26-209 1939 c.3

5

Published by Authority of the Hon. James A. MacKINNON, M.P., Minister of Trade and Commerce.

26.209

CANADA DB.S.

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND COMMERCE DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS CENSUS OF INDUSTRY

MINING, METALLURGICAL & CHEMICAL BRANCH

SUMMARY REVIEW

OF

THE GOLD MINING INDUSTRY

IN

CANADA

1939

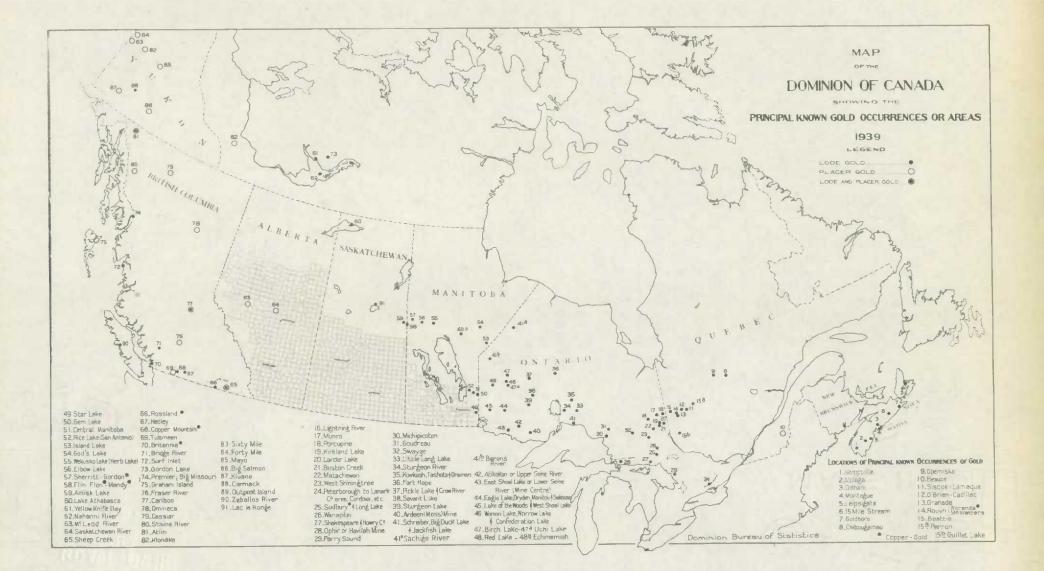
53.41071 C165 D 1939

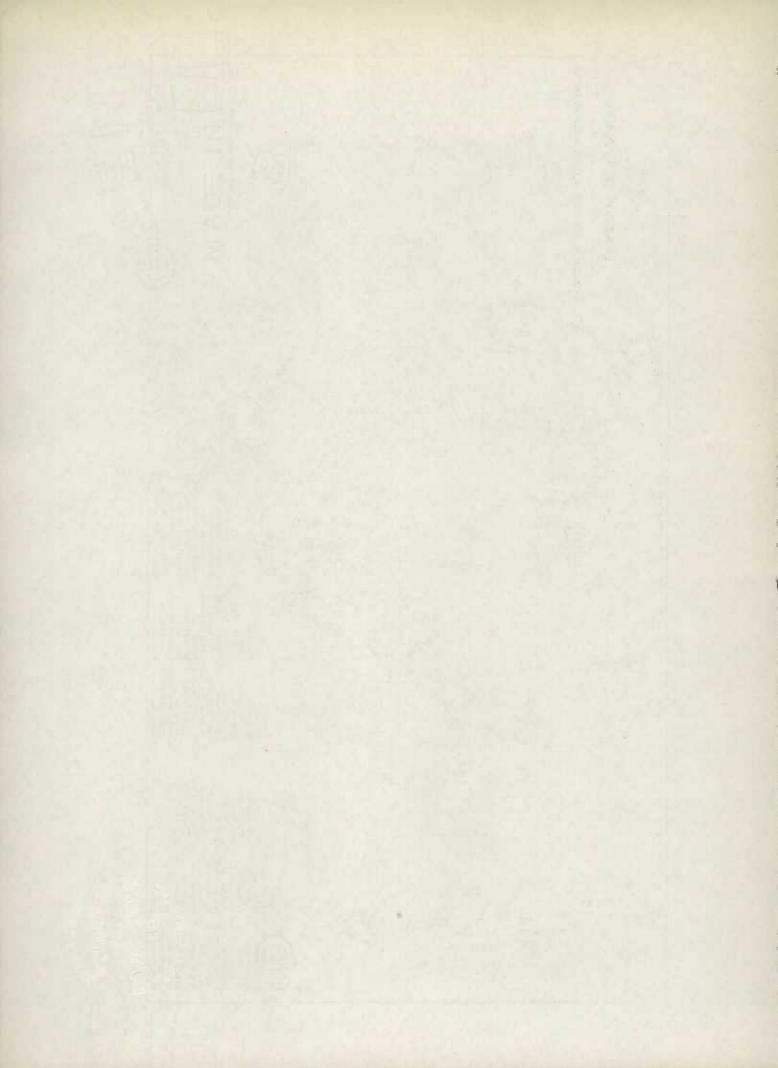
Price 50 cents

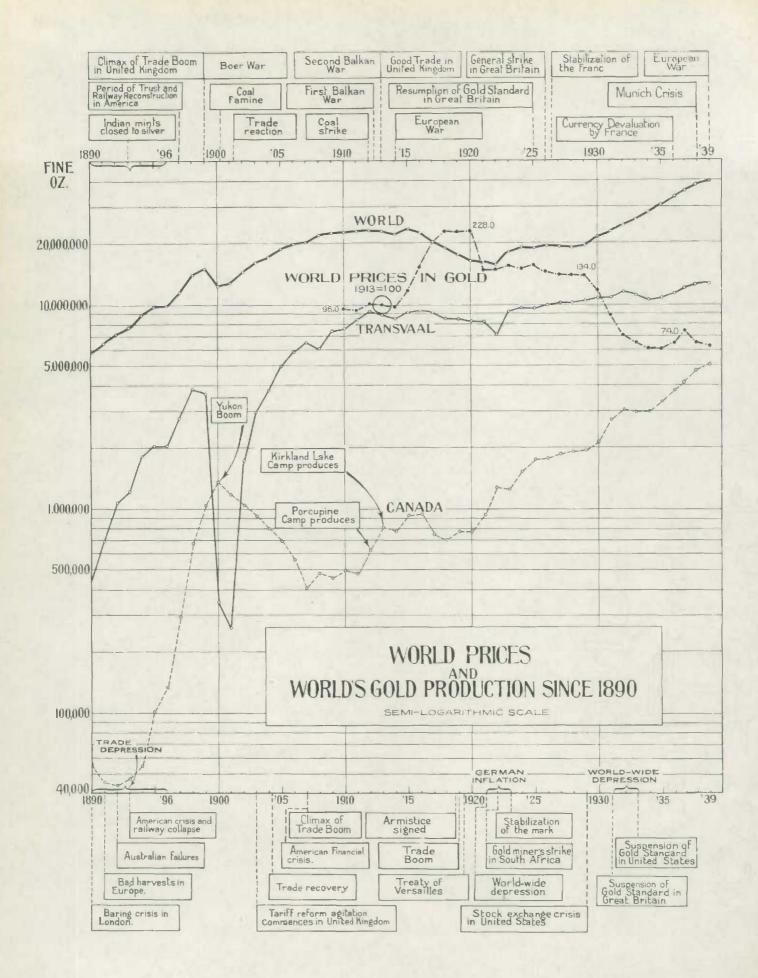


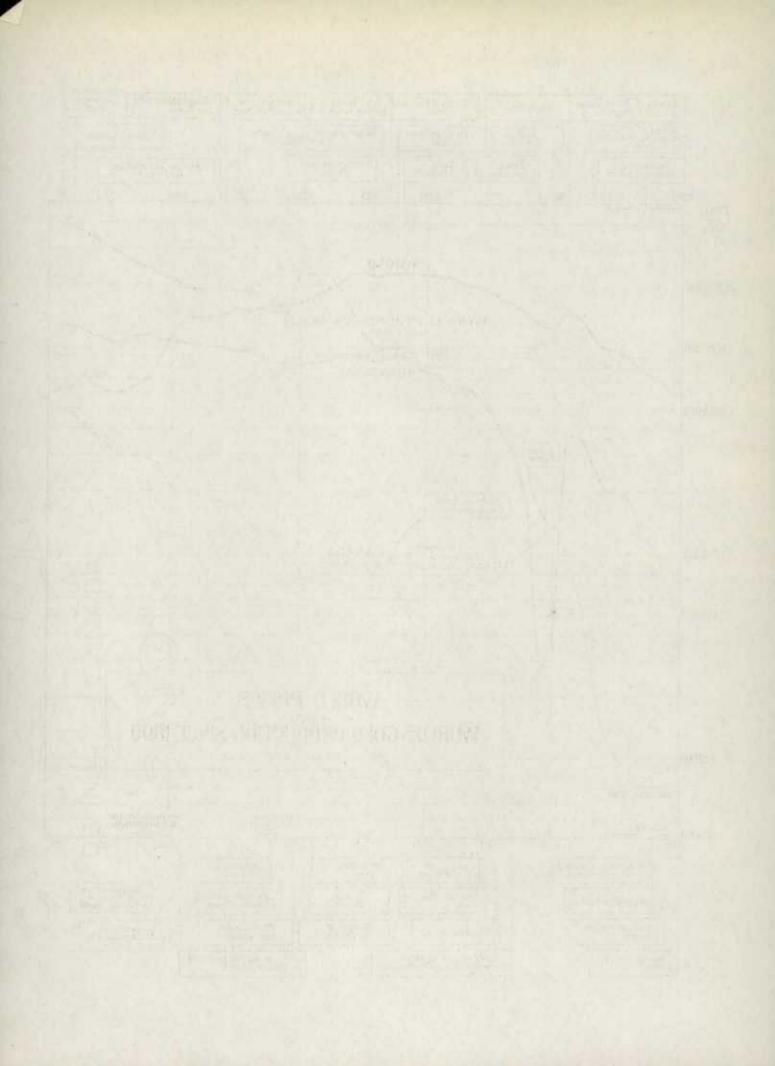
OTTAWA August 6, 1940

553.41071 C165 D 1939.









DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND COMMERCE DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS MINING. METALLURGICAL AND CHEMICAL BRANCH OTTAWA - CANADA

Dominion Statistician:			. Coats,	F.R.S	.c.,	F.S.S.	(Hon.)
Chief - Mining, Metallurgical	and	Chemical	Branch:		W. H	. Losee,	B.Sc.
Mining Statistician:			McDowal	c.			

THE GOLD MINING INDUSTRY IN CANADA, 1939

Including - (a) The Alluvial Gold Mining Industry.

- (b) The Auriferous Quartz Mining Industry.
- (c) The Copper-Gold-Silver Mining Industry.
- (d) Miscellaneous Data on Monetary Gold and World
- Cold Production, Prices, Exchange, etc. (e) Notes on Gold Mining in Other Countries.

Definition of the Industry - Gold mining in Canada in classified into three principal industries -(a) the recovery of gold from the gravels and sands of stream channels or beaches or what is defined as "The Alluvial Gold Mining Industry"; (b) the recovery of lode gold, which i named "The Auriferous Quartz Mining Industry" and in which industry the gold is usually the most important economic constituent of the ores mined and quarts the predominant gangue mineral; (c) gold is often found is various other mineral deposits, more particularly in those of copper, and for this reason the review of Canada's "Copper-Gold-Silver Mining Industry" is included here to complete a more comprehensive survey of the Canadian Gold Mining Industry.

Production of new gold in Canada from all primary sources totalled 5,094,379 fine troy ounces in 1939 compared with 4,725,117 fine troy ounces in 1938. The gross value of output in 1939 amounted to \$184,115,951 or an increase of 10.8 per cent over the corresponding value for the precedicy year. Of the total output in 1939, the mines of Ontario contributed 5,086, 76 fine ounces; Queb c, 355,377 fine ounces; British Columbia, 626,970 fine ounces and Manitoba. 180,375 fine ounces; lesser quantities were recovered in the Tukon, Saskatchewan, Nova Scotia, the Northwest Tarritories and Alberta. Production according to type of deposit or nature of recovery included 82.14 per cent in crude gold bullion bars produced at "gold mines"; 2.47 per cent from alluvial deposits; 10.36 per cent in blister or anode copper; 0.65 per cent in base bullion made chiefly from silver-lead ores and 4.40 per cent in copper-nickel matte, ores, slags, etc., exported. The quantity and value of gold produced in Canada during 1959 ware the greatest ever recorded in the history of the Canadian mining industry.

According to preliminary statistics of world production, Canada probably ranked second as a gold producing country in 1959, being surpassed in output only by the Union of South Africa and possibly Russia; the mine output of recoverable gold in the United States in 1959, and not inclusive of production in the Philippine Islands, was reported by the United States Bureau of Mines, in a preliminary statement, at 4,603,425 fine ounces; output in the Transval during the same period was approximately 12,819,000 fine ounces. Reliable data relating to gold production in Russia are unavailable at present and it has been recently stated that Russian output is somewhere between 4,000,000 and 5,000,000 fine ounces per year.

The estimated average price per ounce of fine gold; expressed in Canadian currency, was \$56,1365/ in 1939 compared with \$55.17 in 1958. Practically all new bullion produced in the Dominion from Canadian ores is sold to the Dominion Government through the Royal Canadian Mint at Ottawa or to the Dominion Assay Office at Vencouver. This gold is refined, converted into fine gold bars weighing approximately 400 ounces each, and is usually disposed of in world markets wherever the most advantageous net price can be obtained.

	1937	1938	Percentage of total net value, 1938
Sanky 4	\$	\$	%
griculture	678,953,000	742,020,000	24.94
orestry	284,492,827	244, 564, 571	8.22
Isheries	34,439,481	35,593,009	1.20
rapping	10,477,096	6,572,824	0.22
ining (Total)	372,796,027	374, 415, 674	12.59
Auriferous quartz	97,961,278	114,472,106	3.85
Other mining	274,834,749	259,943,568	8.74
Lectric Power	140,963,914	142, 320, 725	4.78
onstruction	176,029,679	176,661,077	5.94
ustom and Repair	98,484,982	99,086,100	3.33
anufactures, n.e.s	1,195,699,282	1,153,439,474	38,78
GRAND TOTAL (a)	2,992,336,288	2,974,673,454	100.00
anufactures, Total (a)	1,508,924,867	1,428,296,778	48.01

Table 1 - SUMMARY, BY NINE MAIN BRANCHES, OF THE NET VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN CANADA FOR 1937 and 1938 (4)

(/) General Statistics Branch, Dominion Bureau of Statistics (1938 Survey of Production Report).

(a) The difference between "manufactures, total" and "manufactures, n.e.s." is the amount of the duplication between primary and secondary industries. The sum of "manufactures, n.e.s." and the eight other main branches is regarded as the grand total.

Table 2 - PROVINCIAL DISTRIBUTION OF THE NET VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN CANADA, 1937 and 1938 (4)

Province	1937	1938	Percentage of total net value, 1938
	\$	\$	%
Prince Edward Island	9,429,799	11,832,958	0.40
Nova Scotia	102,891,083	99,158,589	3.33
New Brunswick	71,136,855	70,047,728	2.35
Quebec	764, 517, 559	764,189,933	25.69
Ontario	1,329,953,078	1,292,574,329	43.46
lanitoba	176,680,688	145,101,719	4.38
Saskatchewan	75,836,421	136,980,919	4.60
Alberta	206,987,784	208,382,832	7.01
British Columbia - Yukon	254,903,021	246,404,547	8.28
CANADA	2,992,336,288	2,974,673,454	100.00

 (\measuredangle) General Statistics Branch, Dominion Bureau of Statistics (1938 Survey of Production Report).

Table 3 - PROPORTION CONTRIBUTED BY MINING TO TOTAL NET VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN EACH PROVINCE, 1937 and 1938

		1 9 3 7		1 9 3 8
Province	Mining Net	Percentage of Net Value provincial production	Mining Net	Percentage of Net Value provincial production
	\$	%	\$	%
Prince Edward Island				
Nova Scotia	22, 597, 547	22.08	20,224,347	20.40
New Brunswick	2,442,101	3.45	3,506,250	
Quebec	60,872,828	8.02	69,593,807	9.11
Ontario	190,447,576	14.43	181,897,886	14.07
Manitoba	13,415,841	7.65	15,144,672	10.44
Saskatchewan	8,226,326	10.98	7,029,842	5.13
Alberta	20,988,638	10.19	24,931,056	11.96
British Columbia - Yukon	53,805,170	21.28	52,087,814	21.14
CANADA	372,796,027	12.55	374,415,674	12.59

(8 aug. '40)

ndustry	Electricity purchased	Employees	Salaries and Wages
	gurchased	Number	\$
	MODIT AFTITIO T		
	TOTAL MINING I		03 854 085
923	5,861,740	66,952	91,334,877
328	9,072,073	89,448	115,954,022
34	11,510,481	73,505	88,126,186
37	16,135,702	105,414	144,292,384
38	17,485,652	107,275	145,644,000
39		NOT YET COMPLETE	
	AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MI		
23	922,258	5,524	8,961,434
28	2,002,062	9,066	14,615,990
34	3,091,147	17,762	27,156,887
37	5,031,691	29,140	48,219,318
38	5,333,427	29,647	50,462,092
39	5,803,160	30,622	59,054,056
	0,000,100	00,022	03,004,000
	PULP AND PAPER	INDUSTRY	
23	4,270,911	29,234	38,382,845
28	12,143,874	33,614	47, 322, 648
		-	
34	15,229,289	26,993	33, 307, 043
37	18,607,852	33,205	48,757,795
38	16,763,639	30,943	42,619,311
39		NOT YET COMPLETE	
	AURODODTE TH	DICEDI	
	AUTOMOBILE IN		
23	125,000	9,305	14,998,267
28	244,807	16,749	29,548,114
34	140,245	9,674	12,938,933
37	231,424	14,946	22,138,991
38	261,583	14,872	20,993,362
39	264,989	14,427	20, 573, 714
			and the second second
	CHEMICAL INDUS	<u>TRY</u> (a)	
23	1,439,909	15,149	18,433,679
28	2,043,930	16,130	20,290,417
34	2,145,533	17,130	20,919,740
37	3,106,557	21,968	28,612,719
38	2,952,507	21,896	29,570,517
39(1)		22,288	
οσ ************************************		6 Kg 600	31,288,609
	PRIMARY IRON AND STE	EL INDUSTRY(d)	
23	722,770	6,049	10,816,201
28	1,251,820	9,057	15,470,836
			9,009,512
34	1,148,554	7,400	
37	2,287,761	14,054	19,926,498
38	1,762,107	13,100	18,256,627
39		NOT YET COMPLETE	
	TEVTTE THING	TOV(b)	
0.7	TEXTILE INDUS		01 014 005
23	(data not available)	92,669	81,244,205
28	2,188,544	113,724	103,451,325
34	3,138,195	115,695	90,796,601
37	3,291,639	121,677	105,056,051
38	3,137,655	115,745	99,275,365
39		NOT YET COMPLETE	

(a) Includes industries manufacturing coal tar, acids, alkalies and salts, compressed gases, explosives, and ammunition, fertilizers, phormaceutical preparations, paints and varnishes, soaps and washing compounds, toilet preparations, inks, polishes, etc.

(b) Includes industries manufacturing hosiery and knitted goods, cottons, men's and women's factory clothing, silk, woollen cloth, also the dyeing, cleaning and laundry industries prior to 1936.

(c) 1923 figures partially estimated, also the values shown do not include the value of electricity generated by the specified industries, especially the pulp and paper industry. (d) Operations of plants engaged chiefly in the manufacture of pig iron, ferro-alloys, steel ingots and cast-

ings, rolled and drawn iron and steel products such as bars, plates, etc.

(1) Preliminary figures.

Table 5 - PRODUCTION OF NEW GOLD IN CANADA, BY PROVINCES AND SOURCES, 1958 and 1959 (Gold at \$20.671834 per

fine ounce)

	and the second design of the s	5 8		59
	Fine troy ounces		Fine troy ounces	\$
IOVA SCOTIA -				
In gold bullion and ores exported	26,500	549,044	29,945	618,977
Estimated exchange equalization on gold produced		385,204		463,195
Total Value - Canadian Funds		954,248		1,082,170
		OUT NO		210001210
QUEBEC -				
In anode copper, in ores shipped and in gold bullion	881,265	18,217,322	953, 377	19,708,051
Estimated exchange equalization on gold produced		12,781,104		14,747,947
Total Value - Canadian Funds		50,998,426		34,455,999
		0010001200		0414001000
ONTARIO -				
Porcupine Area - In gold bullion	1,258,671	26,019,038	1, 512, 702	27,135,958
Akirkland Lake - In gold bullion (a)	1,030,829	21, 309, 126	941, 371	19,459,865
Ather gold mines - In gold bullion	526,750	10,888,889	754,903	15,605,230
Copper-Nickel and other ores	80,227	1,658,439	77,100	1,593,798
Total	2,896,477	59,875,492	5,086,076	65,794,851
Estimated exchange equalization on gold produced		42,008,086		47,739,021
Total Value - Canadian Funds		101,883,578		111,533,872
		101,000,010		111,000,016
MANTTOBA -				
In gold bullion, ores shipped and in blister copper.	185,706	3,838,884	180.875	5,759,018
Estimated exchange equalization on gold produced	100,100	2,693,325	,	2,797,985
Total Value - Canadian Funds		6,532,209	0.0.0	6,537,005
		U, UUN, KUU		0,001,000
BASKATCHEWAN -				
In ores shipped to Canadian smalters, crude placer				
gold and gold bullion	50,021	1,034,026	77,120	1, 594, 212
Estimated exchange equalization on gold produced		725,465	-	
Total Value - Canadian Funds				1,192,982
10 the value - vanaulan runus		1,759,459		2,787,194
LBERTA -				
In alluvial gold	305	6,305	359	7,421
Estimated exchange equalization on gold produced		4,425		5,554
Total Value - Canadian Funds		10,728		12,975
TO ALL FOLDE - ANDREAD FUNDE ************************************		LUI IND		16,010
BRITISH COLUMBIA -				
In alluvial gold	46,207	955,185	39,797	822,677
In gold bullion	524,051	6,698, 31.5	351,451	7,265,137
In base bullion and in matte, precipitate and ores	UN LJUUL	0,000,000	0019 201	1,100,101
exported	255, 579	4,865,716	235,722	4,872,806
	605,617	12,512,214		
Estimated exchange equalization on gold produced		8,783,364	626,970	12,960,620
Total Value - Canadian Funds				9,698,705
TO CAT ANTIG - CAUGATAN LANDAR ************************************		21, 302, 578		22,659,528
rukon –				
In alluvial gold	71, 303	1 475 004	95 570	1 780 080
In ores shipped	1,065	1,475,964 22,015	85,572	1,768,950 b) 44,920
Total	72,568	1,495,979		
Estimated exchange equalization on gold produced			87,745	1,815,850
Total Value - Canadian Funds		1,049,565		1,357,342
TA AUT AUTION - AUTIONTION LANGE ************************************		2,545,544		5,171,192
ORTHWEST TERRITORIES -				
In ores shipped	6	124	650	13,456
In gold bullion produced	6,794	140.444	51,264	1.059.721
Total	6,800	140,568	51,914	1,075,157
Estimated exchange equalisation on gold produced				
Total Value - Canadian funds		98,622		805.067
otal for Canada	A 705 117	239,190	E 004 870	1.876.224
	4,725,117	97,676,854	5,094,379	105, 510, 157
otal estimated exchange equalisation on gold produced		68,529,156		78,605,794
RAND TOTAL VALUE, INCLUDING EXCHANGE		166,205,990		184,115,951

the corresponding price was \$36.14.
✓ Includes relatively small amounts of gold contained in alags, and ore shipped.
(a) Includes production in Larder Lake area.
(b) Includes a small quantity recovered as bullion.

			Quantity	Value \$
Gold		fine ounces	70,225,912	1,834,622,064
Silver	(b)	fine ounces	783,664,989	454,691,137
Copper	(c)	pounds	6,697,548,813	814,155,246
Nickel	(d)	pounds	2,806,377,739	 797,434,597
Lead	(b)	pounds	6, 374, 120, 797	289, 504, 452
Zinc	(f)			180,684,662
Cobalt	(e)	pounds	33,063,655	31,921,836

Table 6 - TOTAL (CUMULATIVE) RECORDED PRODUCTION IN CANADA OF SPECIFIED METALS TO DECEMBER 31st, 1939

NOTE - The total value of production by the entire Canadian mining industry from 1887 to the end of 1938 totalled \$7,620,545,210. (a) Since 1858 - (b) since 1887 - (c) since 1886 - (d) since 1889 - (e) since 1904 - (f) since 1898.

Table 7 - PRODUCTION OF COLD IN CANADA, BY PRINCIPAL MINES, 1959

Property and Province	Ore raised	Material sorted (discarded)	Ore treated	Gold produc- tion	Mill capacity 24 hours	See foot- notes
	Tons	Tons	Tons	Fine oz.	Tons	
NOVA SCOTIA						
Avon Gold Mines, Ltd	29,020	12,064	16,956	3,102	100	(a)
Aulenback Mine	(b)		15	9	8	(a)
Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada, Ltd.	10,699	4,549	10,665	6,080	35	(a)(d)
Culode Mine	(b)	1,400	70	60	3	(a)
Guysborough Mines, Ltd	38,987	6,146	32,841	6,687	100	(a) (e)
Higgins and Lawlor	1,675	355	1,320	282	20	(a)(f)
Horne Gold Mines Ltd	769		769	16	25	(a)
Cillag Gold Mines Ltd	203		203	98	10	(a)
acey Gold Mine	6,708	1,435	5,273	225	25	(a) (c) (g
lineral Industries Ltd	1,182	504	878	104	20	(a)
Queens Mines Ltd.	1,544		1,541	619	16	(a)
Seal Harbor Gold Mines Ltd	91,133		91,135	5,950	200	(a) (c)
All use states				6,711		(-/(-/
TOTAL - NOVA SCOTIA				29,943		

Footnotes -(a) Amalgamation.

(b) Data not available.

(c) Cyanidation.

- (d) Six tons concentrates stored 1.25 oz. per ton.

- (e) 334 tons concentrates stored 0.464 oz. par ton.
 (f) Four tons concentrates stored values not stated.
 (g) 34.9 tons concentrates stored 2.18 oz. per ton.

QUEBEC

A second The J and J and J and J						1.03	
Agaura Explorations Ltd	* * *		771	115		(d)	
Amm Gold Mines (Quebec) Ltd	40,616		40,616	5,117	150	(a)(c)	
Arntfield Gold Mines Ltd	121,818		121,730	10,661	350	(c)	
Beattie Gold Mines (Quebec) Ltd	613,800		613,800	67,756	1,500	(c)	
Belleterre Quebec Mines Ltd	77,008	1,985	74.023	19,454	200	(c)	
Canadian Malartic Gold Mines Ltd	244,720		244,720	29,823	700	(c)	
Central Cadillac Mines Ltd	4,267		4,267	584	150	(c)	
Cournor Mining Co. Ltd	86,800	16,961	71,832	13,761	190	(c)	
Claverny Gold Mines Ltd	1,640	948	692	163	50	(a)	
East Malartic Mines Ltd	353,615		353,615	68,832	1,500	(c)	
Francoeur Gold Mines Ltd	56,927		56,927	9,789((c)	
Lake Rose (Quebec) Mines Ltd	1,800	231	1,568	1,222	25	(a)(c)	
Lamaque Mining Co. Ltd	437,892		437,892	132,684	1,000	(c)	
Lapa Cadillac Gold Mines Ltd	91,696		88,810	9,912	300	(a)(c)(1)	
McWatters Gold Mines Ltd	35,400	1,866(f)	33, 534	11,832	150	(a) (c)	
Mooshla Gold Mines Ltd	3,281	671	2,610(g) 2,029			
O'Brien Gold Mines Ltd	61,958		61,127	35,865	165	(a)(c)	
Perron Gold Mines Ltd	206,037	75,061	132,976	40,436	340	(c)	
Powell Rouyn Gold Mines Ltd	260,802		255,020	36,203		(g)	
Sigma Mines (Quebec) Ltd	256,227		256, 227	55,949	300	(c)	
Siscoe Gold Mines Ltd	218,577	28,485	189,556	53,982	600	(a)(c)	
Sladen-Malartic Mines Ltd	181,416	14,460	183,429	17,255	500	(c)	

Table 7 - PRODUCTION OF GOLD IN CANADA, BY PRINCIPAL MINES, 1939 (Continued

Table 7 - PRODUCTION OF GOLD IN CANADA, BY PRIN	CIPAL MINES	and the second division of the second divisio	tinued			
		Material		Gold	Mill	See
Property and Province	Ore	sorted	Ore	produc-	capacity	foot-
	raised	(discarded) treated	tion	24 hours	notes
	Tons	Tons	Tons	Fine oz.	Tons	
QUEBEC (Concluded)						
Stadacona Rouyn Mines, Ltd	131,653		131,653	19,545	500	(c)
Sullivan Consolidated Mines Ltd	146,685	19,144	123,214	32,358	335	(a)(c)
Thompson Cadillac Mining Corp	42,381		42,381	4,089	200	(a)(c)
Wood Cadillac Mines Ltd.	3,097		2,867	388	225	(a) (c) (h
Other gold mines		(b)	(b)	29	(b)	(b)
Copper-gold-silver ores				000 044		
TOTAL - QUEBEC						++.9
IVIAL - QUEDEU				953,377		
Fortnotes -						
(a) Amalgamation.	(f)	In addition	2.006 tor	s of taili	ings retres	ted.
(b) Data not available.	4 1	Crude ore a				
(c) Cyanidation.		Milling con		ombor 8th		
(d) Crude ore to Noranda-samples.	. (1)	Includes 76	on rous rat	TIURE LAN	reaved.	
(e) Includes gold in concentrates smelted.						
ONTARIO						
Porcupine District -						
Broulan Porcupine Mines Ltd	15,300		14,911	2,746	300	(d)
Buffalo Ankerite Gold Mines Ltd	372,028		360,014	72,393	1,000	(c)
Coniaurum Mines Ltd.	187,405		187,405	48,189	600	(c)
Delaite Mines Ltd.	110,622		111,395	22,726	300	(c)
						2 2
De Santis Porcupine Mines Ltd	35,015	2,666	35,539	6,659	160	(c)
ome Mines Ltd	615,000		615,000	205,480	1,500	(a)(c)
allnor Mines Ltd	123,532		122,868	71,555	400	(c)
ollinger Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd. (Ross)	55,730		55,727	13,913	225	(c)
Collinger Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd. (Timmins)	1,696,646		1,700,355	425,614	6,000	(c)
lace Gold Mines Ltd	37,515		37,515	5,167	300	(c)(e)
CIntyre Porcupine Mines Ltd	877,830		877,830	231,744	2,500	(c)
ioneta Porcupine Mines Ltd	62,641		63,206	29,593	175	(c)
laybob Gold Mines Ltd	44,987		44,271	7,168	150	(c)
amour Porcupine Mines Ltd	585,599		585,399	70,447	1,500	(c)
aymaster Consolidated Mines Ltd	200,020	5,081	201,775	42,353	550	(c)
Porcupine Lake Gold Mining Co. Ltd	1,201	***	1,191	136	25	(a)(f)
Preston East Dome Mines, Ltd	120,404		118,853	56,810	400	(a) (c)
	100,401		220,000	00,010	100	(4)(0)
irkland Lake District -						
Hidgood Kirkland Gold Mines, Ltd	53,003		53,191	13,263	125	(c)
olden Gate Mining Co. Ltd	23,753		23,753	7,341	125	(a)(c)
irkland Lake Gold Mining Co. Ltd	99,401		99,401	47,323	270	(c)
ake Shore Mines Ltd	856,586	(g)856,586	368, 320	2,300	(c)
lacassa Mines Ltd	147,915		148,085	63,886	400	(c)
ylvanite Gold Mines Ltd	199,754		201, 331	68,249	570	(c)(h)
eck-Hughes Gold Mines Ltd	379,175		379,175	94,775	1,000	(c)
oburn Gold Mines Ltd	64,493	9,221	55,272	33,506	150	(c)
pper Canada Mines Ltd	47,232		47,014	18,801	200	(c)
right-Hargreaves Mines Ltd.						(c)
TER-Hardigaton writen nate	458,710	***	438,710	225,907	1,200	(0)
arder Lake District - hesterville Larder Lake Gold Mines Ltd	07 000		07 000	18 170	500	(-)
	97,060		97,060	13,172	500	(c)
err-Addison Gold Mines Ltd.	268,409	1 1 70	268,409	54,480	1,000	(a) (c)
aguerre Gold Mines Ltd.	15,303	1,178	14,125	1,517	75	(c)
mega Gold Mines Ltd	176,796	* * *	176,796	24,228	500	(c)
atschewan District -						
Collinger Consolidated Gold Mines, Ltd. (Young-						
Davidson)	376,334		376,265	39,394	1,000	(c)
atachewan Consolidated Mines Ltd	155,238		155,238	23,743	300	(c)
onda Gold Mines Ltd.	24, 592		24, 592	2,727	125	(c)(j)
yranite Mines Ltd.	42,200	1,790	35,752	5,235	200	
	ThyRUU	1,100	00,102	0,200	600	(c)

Table 7 - PRODUCTION OF GOLD IN CANADA, BY PRINCIPAL MINES, 1939 (Continued)

ellicoe Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. and River Gold Mining Co. Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. ombill Gold Mines Ltd. enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. enopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. traw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd. endigo Gold Mines Ltd. atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd.	Ore raised Tons 20,012 36,534 5,589 8,612 1,768 81,877 2,571 11,770 1,054 47,585 143,625 8,790 35,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870 21,448	sorted (discarded) Tons 684 209 260 27,.048 27,.048 27,.048 27,.048 27,.048 27,.048 	Ore treated Tons 20,462 36,195 4,531 8,612 1,751 86,085 1,928 11,770 774 47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	produc- tion Fine cz. 5,990 12,608 1,669 510 228 22,547 129 1,566 156 16,513 21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	capacity <u>24 hours</u> Tons 100 (b) 50 500 200 25 100 105 105	foot- notes (k) (c) (a) (a) (a) (c) (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c
udbury District - ebel Oro Mines Ltd. onsolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada, Ltd. (Golden Rose) ionaga Gold Mines Ltd. lgoma District - gawa Porcupine Mines Ltd. lgoma Summit Gold Mines Ltd. line Lake Cold Mines Ltd. into Gold Mines Ltd. and Rock Cold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. onbill Gold Mines Ltd. enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. enora Gold Mines Ltd. enore Gol	Tons 20,012 36,554 5,589 8,612 1,768 81,877 2,571 11,770 1,054 47,585 143,625 8,790 35,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	Tons 684 209 260 36,539 260 36,539 260 36,539 260 36,539 260 36,539 260 36,539 	Tons 20,462 36,195 4,531 8,612 1,751 86,085 1,928 11,770 774 47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 25,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	Fine cz. 5,990 12,608 1,669 510 228 22,347 129 1,566 156 16,313 21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	Tons 100 (b) 50 500 200 25 100 25 100 25 150 500 00 150 180 125 75 75 100	(k) (c) (a) (a) (a) (c) (a) (c) (a) (c) (a) (c) (c) (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c
udbury District - ebel Oro Mines Ltd. onsolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada, Ltd. (Golden Rose) ionaga Gold Mines Ltd. lgoma District - gawa Porcupine Mines Ltd. lgoma Summit Gold Mines Ltd. line Lake Cold Mines Ltd. into Gold Mines Ltd. and Rock Cold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. onbill Gold Mines Ltd. enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. enora Gold Mines Ltd. enore Gol	20,012 36,554 5,589 8,612 1,768 81,877 2,571 11,770 1,054 47,585 143,625 8,790 35,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	 684 209 260 36,539 260 260 260 	20,462 36,195 4,531 8,612 1,751 86,085 1,928 11,770 774 47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	5,990 12,608 1,669 510 228 22,347 129 1,566 156 16,313 21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	100 (b) 50 500 200 25 100 25 100 25 150 500 150 180 125 75 75 100	$\begin{array}{c} (c) \\ (a) \\ (a) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\ (c) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\$
ebel Oro Mines Ltd. onsolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada, Ltd. (Golden Rose) ionaga Gold Mines Ltd. lgoma District - gawa Porcupine Mines Ltd. ligoma Summit Gold Mines Ltd. line Lake Gold Mines Ltd. into Gold Mines Ltd. into Gold Mines Ltd. into Gold Mines Ltd. munder Bay District - ankfield Cons. Mines Ltd. eilicoe Mines Ltd. eilicoe Mines Ltd. ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. enricia Bistrict - erens River Mines Ltd. entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd.	36,534 5,589 8,612 1,768 81,877 2,571 11,770 1,054 47,585 143,625 8,790 55,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	684 209 260 36,539 4,637 27,048 47,027 584 47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 	56,195 4,531 8,612 1,751 86,085 1,928 11,770 774 47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	12,608 1,669 510 228 22,347 129 1,566 156 16,313 21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	100 (b) 50 500 200 25 100 25 100 25 150 500 500 150 180 125 75 75 100	$\begin{array}{c} (c) \\ (a) \\ (a) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\ (c) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\$
onsolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada, Ltd. (Golden Rose) ionaga Gold Mines Ltd. lgoma District - gawa Porcupine Mines Ltd. lgoma Summit Gold Mines Ltd. line Lake Gold Mines Ltd. into Gold Mines Ltd. into Gold Mines Ltd. onson Mines Ltd. hunder Bay District - ankfield Cons. Mines Ltd. ard Rock Gold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. cleod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd. enore Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. traw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd. endigo Gold Mines Ltd. entricia District - erens River Mines Ltd. entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd.	36,534 5,589 8,612 1,768 81,877 2,571 11,770 1,054 47,585 143,625 8,790 55,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	684 209 260 36,539 4,637 27,048 47,027 584 47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 	56,195 4,531 8,612 1,751 86,085 1,928 11,770 774 47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	12,608 1,669 510 228 22,347 129 1,566 156 16,313 21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	100 (b) 50 500 200 25 100 25 100 25 150 500 500 150 180 125 75 75 100	$\begin{array}{c} (c) \\ (a) \\ (a) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\ (c) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\$
Ltd. (Golden Rose) ionaga Gold Mines Ltd. lgoma District - gawa Porcupine Mines Ltd. lgoma Summit Gold Mines Ltd. line Lake Gold Mines Ltd. iawatha Gold Mines Ltd. into Gold Mines Ltd. into Gold Mines Ltd. hunder Bay District - ankfield Cons. Mines Ltd. ard Rock Gold Mines Ltd. eith Gold Mines Ltd. eith Gold Mines Ltd. ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd. arricia Gold Mines Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd. enore Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd. enore Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd. enore Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. enore Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. enore Siver Mines Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd.	5,589 8,612 1,768 81,877 2,571 11,770 1,054 47,585 143,625 8,790 55,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	684 209 260 260 260 260 260 	4,531 8,612 1,751 86,085 1,928 11,770 774 47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	1,669 510 228 22,347 129 1,566 156 16,313 21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	(b) 50 500 200 25 100 25 150 500 150 180 125 75 75 100	$\begin{array}{c} (c) \\ (a) \\ (a) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\ (c) \\ (a) \\ (c) \\$
ionaga Gold Mines Ltd. lgoma District - gawa Porcupine Mines Ltd. lgoma Summit Gold Mines Ltd. line Lake Gold Mines Ltd. iawatha Gold Mines Ltd. into Gold Mines Ltd. hunder Bay District - ankfield Cons. Mines Ltd. ard Rock Cold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. emora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. mining & Milling Co. Ltd. traw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd. antricia District - erens River Mines Ltd. antricia Gold Mines Ltd. antricia Gold Mines Ltd. antricia Gold Mines Ltd.	5,589 8,612 1,768 81,877 2,571 11,770 1,054 47,585 143,625 8,790 55,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	684 209 260 260 260 260 260 	4,531 8,612 1,751 86,085 1,928 11,770 774 47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	1,669 510 228 22,347 129 1,566 156 16,313 21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	(b) 50 500 200 25 100 25 150 500 150 180 125 75 75 100	(a) (a) (a) (c) (a) (c) (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c
Igoma District - gawa Porcupine Mines Ltd. Igoma Summit Gold Mines Ltd. Line Lake Gold Mines Ltd. iawatha Gold Mines Ltd. into Gold Mines Ltd. into Gold Mines Ltd. onson Mines Ltd. hunder Bay District - ankfield Cons. Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. ombhill Gold Mines Ltd. emora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. enricia District - erens River Mines Ltd. enral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd. <td>5,589 8,612 1,768 81,877 2,571 11,770 1,054 47,585 143,625 8,790 55,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870</td> <td> 209 260 36,539 4,637 27,048 47,027 584 47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 </td> <td>8,612 1,751 86,085 1,928 11,770 774 47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401</td> <td>1,669 510 228 22,347 129 1,566 156 16,313 21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884</td> <td>50 500 200 25 100 25 150 500 150 180 125 75 75 100</td> <td>(a) (a) (a) (c) (a) (c) (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c</td>	5,589 8,612 1,768 81,877 2,571 11,770 1,054 47,585 143,625 8,790 55,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	 209 260 36,539 4,637 27,048 47,027 584 47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 	8,612 1,751 86,085 1,928 11,770 774 47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	1,669 510 228 22,347 129 1,566 156 16,313 21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	50 500 200 25 100 25 150 500 150 180 125 75 75 100	(a) (a) (a) (c) (a) (c) (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c
gawa Porcupine Mines Ltd. Igoma Summit Gold Mines Ltd. Line Lake Gold Mines Ltd. iawatha Gold Mines Ltd. into Gold Mines Ltd. hunder Bay District - ankfield Cons. Mines Ltd. ard Rock Gold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. and River Gold Mines Ltd. enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. enricia Gold Mines Ltd. arricia District - erens River Mines Ltd. antricia Gold Mines Ltd.	1,768 81,877 2,571 11,770 1,054 47,585 143,625 8,790 35,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	209 260 36,539 4,637 27,048 47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 	1,751 86,085 1,928 11,770 774 47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 25,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	228 22,347 129 1,566 156 16,313 21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	500 200 25 100 25 150 500 500 150 180 125 75 75 100	(a) (1) (c) (a) (c) (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c
gawa Porcupine Mines Ltd. Igoma Summit Gold Mines Ltd. Line Lake Gold Mines Ltd. iawatha Gold Mines Ltd. into Gold Mines Ltd. hunder Bay District - ankfield Cons. Mines Ltd. ard Rock Gold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. and River Gold Mines Ltd. enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. enricia Gold Mines Ltd. arricia District - erens River Mines Ltd. antricia Gold Mines Ltd.	1,768 81,877 2,571 11,770 1,054 47,585 143,625 8,790 35,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	209 260 36,539 4,637 27,048 47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 	1,751 86,085 1,928 11,770 774 47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 25,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	228 22,347 129 1,566 156 16,313 21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	500 200 25 100 25 150 500 500 150 180 125 75 75 100	(a) (1) (c) (a) (c) (a) (c) (c) (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c)
lgoma Summit Gold Mines Ltd. Line Lake Gold Mines Ltd. iawatha Gold Mines Ltd. into Gold Mines Ltd. hunder Bay District - ankfield Cons. Mines Ltd. ard Rock Gold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. and River Gold Mines Ltd. enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. enricia Gold Mines Ltd. arricia District - erens River Mines Ltd. antricia Gold Mines Ltd.	1,768 81,877 2,571 11,770 1,054 47,585 143,625 8,790 35,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	209 260 36,539 4,637 27,048 47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 	1,751 86,085 1,928 11,770 774 47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 25,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	228 22,347 129 1,566 156 16,313 21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	500 200 25 100 25 150 500 500 150 180 125 75 75 100	(a) (1) (c) (a) (c) (a) (c) (c) (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c)
Line Lake Gold Mines Ltd. iawatha Gold Mines Ltd. into Gold Mines Ltd. hunder Bay District - ankfield Cons. Mines Ltd. ard Rock Gold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. and River Gold Mining Co. Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. enricia Gold Mines Ltd. arricia District - erens River Mines Ltd. antral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd.	81,877 2,571 11,770 1,054 47,585 143,625 8,790 35,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	209 260 36,539 4,637 27,048 47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 	86,085 1,928 11,770 774 47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	22, 347 129 1, 566 156 16, 313 21, 975 1, 188 21, 493 46, 560 45, 170 12, 277 25, 502 8, 052 12, 039 12, 049 16, 884	200 25 100 25 150 500 500 150 180 125 75 75 100	(c) (a) (c) (a) (c) (m) (a) (c) (r) (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c)
iawatha Gold Mines Ltd	2,571 11,770 1,054 47,585 143,625 8,790 35,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	209 260 36,539 4,637 27,048 47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 	1,928 11,770 774 47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	129 1,566 156 16,313 21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	25 100 25 150 500 500 150 180 125 75 75 100	(a) (c) (a) (c) (c) (m) (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c)
into Gold Mines Ltd	11,770 1,054 47,585 143,625 8,790 55,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	260 36,539 4,637 27,048 47,027 584 4,532 7,182 10,096 16,259 	11,770 774 47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	1,566 156 16,313 21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	100 25 150 500 75 300 600 150 180 125 75 75 100	(c) (a) (c) (c) (m) (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c)
onson Mines Ltd. hunder Bay District - ankfield Cons. Mines Ltd. ard Rock Gold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. and River Gold Mining Co. Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. emora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. enora Gold Mines Ltd. enore Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. enore Gold Mines Ltd.	1,034 47,585 143,625 8,790 55,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	260 36,539 4,637 27,048 47,027 584 4,532 7,182 10,096 16,259 	774 47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	156 16,313 21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	25 150 500 75 300 600 150 180 125 75 75 100	(a) (a) (c) (c) (m) (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c)
hunder Bay District - ankfield Cons. Mines Ltd. ard Rock Gold Mines Ltd. ellicoe Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. and River Gold Mines Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. emora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. enopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. traw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd. endigo Gold Mines Ltd. atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd.	47,585 143,625 8,790 55,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	36,539 4,637 27,048 47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 	47,566 107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	16,313 21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	150 500 75 500 600 150 180 125 75 75 75 100	(a) (c) (c) (m) (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c)
ankfield Cons. Mines Ltd. ard Rock Gold Mines Ltd. ellicoe Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. and River Gold Mining Co. Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. emora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. emopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. emopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. arricia Gold Mines Ltd. entricia Gold Mines Ltd. atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd. emota Gold Mines Ltd.	143,625 8,790 35,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	36,539 4,637 27,048 47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 	107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	500 75 500 600 150 180 125 75 75 100	(c) (m) (a) (c) (1 (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (a) (c) (a) (c)
ard Rock Gold Mines Ltd. ellicoe Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. and River Gold Mining Co. Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. emora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. emopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. emopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. arricia Gold Mines Ltd. endigo Gold Mines Ltd. atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd. emota Gold Mines Ltd.	143,625 8,790 35,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	36,539 4,637 27,048 47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 	107,086 3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	500 75 500 600 150 180 125 75 75 100	(c) (m) (a) (c) (r) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (a) (c) (a) (c)
ard Rock Gold Mines Ltd. ellicoe Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. and River Gold Mining Co. Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. emora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. emopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. emopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. arricia Gold Mines Ltd. endigo Gold Mines Ltd. atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd. emota Gold Mines Ltd.	8,790 35,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	36,539 4,637 27,048 47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 	3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	21,975 1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	500 75 500 600 150 180 125 75 75 100	(c) (m) (a) (c) ((a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (a) (c) (a) (c)
ellicoe Mines Ltd. eitch Gold Mines Ltd. ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. and River Gold Mining Co. Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. emora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. emopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. emopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. emopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. emora cold Mines Ltd. emopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. emopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. emopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. emopo Gold Mines Ltd. emotic Gold Mines Ltd. endigo Gold Mines Ltd. entral District - emens River Mines Ltd.	35,848 133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	4,637 27,048 47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259	3,015 31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	1,188 21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	75 300 600 150 180 125 75 75 100	(m) (a) (c) (((a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c)
eitch Gold Mines Ltd. ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd. agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. and River Gold Mining Co. Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. emora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. emopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. enricia Gold Mines Ltd. traw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd. endigo Gold Mines Ltd. entricia District - erens River Mines Ltd. entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd.	133,823 255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	27,048 47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 	31,206 106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 25,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	21,493 46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	75 300 600 150 180 125 75 75 75 100	(a) (c) (c) (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (a) (c) (a) (c)
ittle Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd agnet Cons. Mines Ltd orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd and River Gold Mining Co. Ltd turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd ombill Gold Mines Ltd enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd enopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd arricha Gold Mines Ltd endigo Gold Mines Ltd atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd	255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 	106,775 208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	46,560 45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	600 150 180 125 75 75 100	(a) (c) (c) (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (a) (c) (a) (c)
cLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd	255,102 14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	47,027 584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 	208,095 17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	45,170 12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	600 150 180 125 75 75 100	(c) (a)(c) (c) (c) (c) (a)(c) (a)(c)
agnet Cons. Mines Ltd. orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. and River Gold Mining Co. Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. ombill Gold Mines Ltd. enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. enopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. enricia Gold Mines Ltd. traw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd. endigo Gold Mines Ltd. atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd. entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd.	14,065 72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	584 4,332 7,182 10,096 16,259 	17,493 67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	12,277 25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	150 180 125 75 75 100	(a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (a) (c) (a) (c)
orthern Empire Mines Co. Ltd t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd and River Gold Mining Co. Ltd turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd ombill Gold Mines Ltd enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd enopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd enricia Gold Mines Ltd traw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd endigo Gold Mines Ltd atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd	72,076 30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	7,182 10,096 16,259 	67,914 23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	25,502 8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	180 125 75 75 100	(c) (c) (a)(c) (a)(c)
t. Anthony Gold Mines Ltd. and River Gold Mining Co. Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. ombill Gold Mines Ltd. enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. enopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. enricia Gold Mines Ltd. traw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd. endigo Gold Mines Ltd. atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd.	30,561 46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	7,182 10,096 16,259 	23,792 36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	8,052 12,039 12,049 16,884	125 75 75 100	(c) (c) (a)(c) (a)(c)
and River Gold Mining Co. Ltd. turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd. ombill Gold Mines Ltd. enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd. enopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. enricia Gold Mines Ltd. traw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd. endigo Gold Mines Ltd. atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd. entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd.	46,614 42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	10,096 16,259 	36,518 26,282 38,704 3,401	12,039 12,049 16,884	75 75 100	(c) (a)(c) (a)(c)
turgeon River Gold Mines Ltd ombill Gold Mines Ltd enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd enopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd enricia Gold Mines Ltd traw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd endigo Gold Mines Ltd atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd	42,541 38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870	16,259 	26,282 38,704 3,401	12,049 16,884	75 100	(a)(c) (a)(c)
ombill Gold Mines Ltd enora and Rainy River Areas - lora Gold Mines Ltd enopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd enricia Gold Mines Ltd traw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd endigo Gold Mines Ltd atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd	38,704 3,401 (b) 15,870		38,704 3,401	16,884	100	(a)(c)
lora Gold Mines Ltd. enopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. enricia Gold Mines Ltd. traw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd. endigo Gold Mines Ltd. atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd. entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd.	(b) 15,870			557	(1)	
lora Gold Mines Ltd. enopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. enricia Gold Mines Ltd. traw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd. endigo Gold Mines Ltd. atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd. entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd.	(b) 15,870			557	12.3	10)
enopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd enricia Gold Mines Ltd traw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd endigo Gold Mines Ltd atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd	(b) 15,870				(Ph)	
enricia Gold Mines Ltd traw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd endigo Gold Mines Ltd atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd	15,870		45	13	(b)	(a)
traw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd endigo Gold Mines Ltd atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd		4,679			24	(a)
endigo Gold Mines Ltd atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd			15,668	1,530	100	(c)
atricia District - erens River Mines Ltd entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd		2,153	19,295	6,632	60	(a)(o)
erens River Mines Ltdentral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd	42,406	8,171	34,235	10,337	80	(a)(o)
entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd						
	19,217		19,217	5,775	225	(p)(o)
chenour Willans Gold Mines Ltd	108,452	361	108,091	48,535	200	(c)
	9,935		9,070	3,451	150	(a) (c)
old Eagle Gold Mines Ltd	53,622	8,248	45,374	9,541	125	(c)
asaga Gold Mines Ltd	79,576	21,392	58,184	12,522	125	(a) (c)
	543,912	94,424	449,488	31,305	1,250	(c)
M. Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd	39,979	4,430	35, 549	7,565	100	(c)
dsen Red Lake Gold Mines Ltd	136,955	***	136,929	26,151	400	(a)(c)
Kenzie Red Lake Gold Mines Ltd	85,679	15,234	70,445	30,325	200	(c)
ckle Crow Gold Mines Ltd	158,258	31,189	126,959	79,592	400	(a)(c)
	17,257	6,498	10,699	14,804	25	(a)(c)
	108,930		103,122	18,355	500	(a) (c)
astern Ontario -			- 77-	1.35.110.11		
nsolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada,						
td. (Cordova)	5 570		6 000	200	105	(-)
are (any and a correspondence corres	5,579		6,908	379	125	(c)
ther gold mines				CAR		
ckel-copper ores	***	* * *		342	* * *	
TOTAL - ONTARIO				77,100		

(a) Amalgamation. (b) Data not recorded.

(c) Cyanidation.

(d) Commenced milling in November.

(e) Milling ceased November 1st.

(f) Milling ceased March 14th.

(h) Also treated 1,492 tons from dump.
(i) Milling commenced June 16th.
(j) Closed down August 9th.
(k) Plant dismainled October.

(1) Taken over by Magino Mines Ltd.

(g) In addition 80 tons tailings retreated. (m) Milled by Magnet Cons.Mines (n) In addition 91 tons concentrates stored, 2.18oz. gold per ton.

(o) Concentrates smelted.

(p) In addition 70 oz. gold contained in concentrates stored, also ore has a rela-tively high silver content.. Table 7 - PRODUCTION OF COLD IN CANADA, BY PRINCIPAL MINES, 1939 (Continued)

Table 7 - PRODUCTION OF COLD IN CANADA, EY PRI Property and Province	Ore raised	Material sorted (discarded)	Ore treated	Gold produc- tion	Mill capacity 24 hours	See foot- notes
MANITOBA	Tons	Tons	Tons	Fine oz.	Tons	
Beresford Lake Mines Ltd. God's Lake Gold Mines Ltd. Gunnar Gold Mines Ltd. Gurney Gold Mines Ltd. Laguna Gold Mines Ltd. San Antonio Gold Mines Ltd. Other gold mines Copper-gold-silver ores TOTAL - MANITOBA	6,000 72,605 49,579 64,840 38,786 117,780 (b)	543 21,251 7,079 (b)	6,000 72,605 49,036 43,589 31,707 117,787 (b)	2,395 25,814 18,195 9,621 16,540 34,237 177 73,898 180,875	40 200 150 125 50 300 (b)	(a) (a) (c) (c) (c) (a) (c) (d) (a) (c)
 (a) Amalgamation. (b) Data not available. (c) Cyanidation. (d) Property now closed down. 						
SASKATCHEWAN						
Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada Limited (Box) Alluvial deposits Copper-gold-silver ores TOTAL - SASKATCHEWAN (c) Cyanidation. (b) Data not recorded.	(b) (b)	(b)	179,985 (b)	8,555 63 <u>68,502</u> 77,120	1,000	(c)
ALBERTA						
Placer gold	(x)	(x)	(x)	559		
BRITISH COLUMBIA						
Armandy Mine Anderson, Carl A. (Humming Bird) Ashloo Gold Mines Ltd. Bayonne Cons. Mines Ltd. Bralorne Mines Ltd. Buena Vista Mining Co. Ltd. Cariboo Gold Quartz Mining Co. Ltd. Cariboo-Hudson Gold Mines Ltd.	(b) 96 (b) 114 184,922 202,521 110,208	(b) 200 	122 94 1,187 114 184,922 202,521 110,208 Data not a		25 50 (a 500 500 500 500	(d) (d) (d) (c) (d) (e) (a) (d) (c) (c)
Central Zeballos Gold Mines Ltd Clubine Constock Gold Mines Ltd Daylight Gold Mines Ltd Fairview Amalgamated Gold Mines Ltd	(b) 711 200 15,500	••••	14 711 200 15,500	55 578 70 1,502	150	(d) (d) (d) (d)
For, F. H. (Alexandria) Gold Belt Mining Co. Ltd. Greenbridge Gold Mines Ltd. Havilah Gold Mines Ltd. Hedley Mascot Gold Mines Ltd.	(b) 57,838 (b) (b) 68,590	(b) (b) (b)	51 57,838 141 1,039 67,572	34 16,568 68 245 15,847	150 175	(d) (c) (d) (d) (d)
Highland Surprise Gold Mines Ltd Island Mountain Mines Co. Ltd Kelowna Exploration Co. Ltd Kootenay Belle Gold Mines Ltd Livingstone Mining Co.	(b) 46,209 90,251 52,666 1,296	•••• ••• •••	197 46,209 90,204 52,666 1,296	198 20,154 32,152 18,733 719	110 250 150	(d) (c) (c)(d) (c) (d)
Maybee Mine McArthur, W. E. (Brooklyn-Stemwinder) McArthur, W. E. (Number 7) McDames Lake Mining Co. Inc.	158 17,236 447 (b)	(b)	158 17,236 447 (b)	81 2,841 152 114	50	(d) (d) (d) (a)
Monashee Development Co. Ltd. Mt. Zeballos Gold Mines Ltd. Oscarson, R. (Arlington) Oscyoos Mines of Canada Ltd.	1,566 8,821 785 45,962	2,484	1,566 6,337 783 45,962	508 5,277 1,195 5,370	50 50 150	(d) (a)(d) (d) (c)(d)
Pioneer Gold Mines of B.C. Ltd	105,758	15,937	88,009	43,570	300	(a) (c)

Table 7 - PROI	DUCTION OF	GOLD IN	CANADA.	BY PRINCIPAL	MINES.	1939	(Concluded)
----------------	------------	---------	---------	--------------	--------	------	-------------

Property and Province	Ore raised	Material sorted (discarded)	Ore treated	Gold produc- tion	Mill capacity 24 hours	See foot- notes
	Tons	Tons	Tons	Fine os.	Tons	
BRITISH COLUMBIA (Concluded)					1.0	
				30.005	2 50	(1)(0)
Polaris-Taku Mining Co. Ltd	69,045	11 449	68,968	16,995	150	(d)(f)
Privateer Mine Ltd.	58,262 51,700	11,442	26,820	52,987	75 75	(a)(c) (c)
Relief Arlington Mines Ltd	16,085	19,559	31,49 8 16,421	14,896 7,207	120	(c) (a)(c)
Sheep Creek Gold Mines Ltd.	55,558	***	55,558	27,750	150	(a) (c)
Silbak Premier Mines Ltd.	169,164	•••	169,164	40,417	500	(d) (g)
Spud Valley Gold Mines Ltd.	35,607	14,657	20,950	15,369	50	(a) (d) (h)
United Prospectors Ltd. (Thistle)	2,038		2,058	706		(d)
Venango Gold Mines Ltd.	512		512	240		(a)
Venus Juno Mine	184		184	21.2		(a)
Vidette Gold Mines Ltd	6,449		6,522	5,206	60	(a)
White Star Mine Ltd	358		558	2,122		(d)
Windpass Gold Mining Co. Ltd	(b)	1,940	5,256	1,338	50	(d) (1)
Wukelick, J. P. (Grandora)	(b)	150	509	206	20	(a) (d)
Yankee Bay Mine	465		463	545		(a)
Ymir Cons. Gold Mines Ltd	9,595	1,250	9,099	5,902	100	(a)(j)
Ymir Yankee Girl Gold Mines Ltd.	47, 317	1,000	47,218	12,594	100	(d)(c)
Placer gold			4,779,407(1)	59,797		
Copper-gold ores				52, 535		***
Silver-lead and other gold mines				22,638		
			***		***	***
TOTAL - BRITISH COLUMBIA			***	626,970		
(b) Wet meanded		per	ton).			
 (b) Not recorded. (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (3.659 oz. per ton) 		(j) Tonna	des 6,900 tons ge of concentra ude some 1938 m	tes shippe	d estimate	đ to
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates 		(j) Tonna	ge of concentra	tes shippe	d estimate	i to
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (3.659 oz. per ton) 		(j) Tonna	ge of concentra ude some 1938 m	ites shippe ill output	d estimate	i to
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (3.659 oz. per ton) <u>YUKON</u> Placers	on hand	(j) Tonna, incl	ge of concentra	ites shippe ill output 85,572	d estimate	
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (3.659 oz. per ton) <u>YUKON</u> Placers	on hand	(j) Tonna, incl	ge of concentra ude some 1958 m 10,398,000(1)	85,572 1,146	d estimate	i to (a) (b)
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (3.659 oz. per ton) <u>YUKON</u> Placers	on hand (r)	(j) Tonna, incl (x)	ge of concentra ude some 1958 m 10, 398,000(1) 892 	85,572 1,146 1,027	d estimate 	(a) (b)
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (3.659 oz. per ton) <u>YUKON</u> Placers Forma (quartz) Silver-lead ores 	on hand (r)	(j) Tonnay inclu (x)	ge of concentra ude some 1938 m 10,398,000(1) 892	85,572 1,146	d estimate	(a) (b)
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (3.659 oz. per ton) <u>YUKON</u> Placers	on hand (r)	(j) Tonna, incl (x)	ge of concentra ude some 1958 m 10, 398,000(1) 892 	85,572 1,146 1,027	d estimate 	(a) (b)
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (5.659 oz. per ton) <u>YUKON</u> Placers	on hand (I) 	(j) Tonna, incl (x)	ge of concentra ude some 1958 m 10, 398,000(1) 892 	85,572 1,146 1,027	d estimate 	(a) (b)
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (3.659 oz. per ton) <u>YUKON</u> Placers Placers Cars Control (quartz) Forma (quartz) TOTAL - YUKON (x) No record. (1) Cubic yards, partly estimated.	on hand (I) 	(j) Tonna, incl (x)	ge of concentra ude some 1958 m 10, 398,000(1) 892 	85,572 1,146 1,027	d estimate 	(a) (b)
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (3.659 oz. per ton) <u>YUKON</u> Placers La Forma (quartz) Silver-lead ores TOTAL - YUKON (x) No record.	on hand (I) 	(j) Tonna, incl (x)	ge of concentra ude some 1958 m 10, 398,000(1) 892 	85,572 1,146 1,027	d estimate 	(a) (b)
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (5.659 oz. per ton) <u>NUKON</u> Placers La Forma (quartz) Silver-lead ores TOTAL - YUKON (x) No record. (1) Cubic yards, partly estimated. <u>NORTHWEST TERRITORIES</u>	on hand (I) 	(j) Tonna, incl (x)	ge of concentra ude some 1958 m 10, 398,000(1) 892 	85,572 1,146 1,027	d estimate 	(a) (b)
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (3.659 oz. per ton) <u>NUKON</u> Placers La Forma (quartz) Silver-lead ores TOTAL - YUKON (x) No record. (1) Cubic yards, partly estimated. <u>NORTHWEST TERRITORIES</u> Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co.	on hand (I) 	(j) Tonna, incl (x)	ge of concentra ude some 1938 m 10, 398,000(1) 892 	85,572 1,146 1,027 87,745	d estimate 	(a) (b)
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (5.659 oz. per ton) <u>VUKON</u> Placers Placers La Forma (quartz) Silver-lead ores TOTAL - YUKON (x) No record. (1) Cubic yards, partly estimated. <u>NORTHWEST TERRITORIES</u> Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, Limited (Con)	on hand (I) 	(j) Tonna, incl (x)	ge of concentra ude some 1958 m 10, 398,000(1) 892 	85,572 1,146 1,027	d estimate.	(a) (b)
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (5.659 oz. per ton) <u>VUKON</u> Placers Placers La Forma (quartz) Silver-lead ores TOTAL - YUKON (x) No record. (1) Cubic yards, partly estimated. <u>NORTHWEST TERRITORIES</u> Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, Limited (Con)	on hand (I) 	(j) Tonna, incl (x)	ge of concentre ude some 1938 m 10, 398,000(1) 892 	85,572 1,146 1,027 87,745	d estimate.	(a)(b)
<pre>(c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (5.659 oz. per ton) <u>YUKON</u> Placers La Forma (quartz) Silver-lead ores TOTAL - YUKON (x) No record. (1) Cubic yards, partly estimated. <u>NORTHWEST TERRITORIES</u> Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, Limited(Con) Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, Limited(Con)</pre>	on hand (r) 58,857 4,357	(j) Tonna, incl (x)	ge of concentre ude some 1938 m 10, 398,000(1) 892 59,077 4, 586	85,572 1,146 1,027 87,745 53,653 1,511	d estimate. 	(a) (b) (a) (c) (d)
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (5.659 oz. per ton) <u>YUKON</u> Placers	on hand (I) 58,857 4,357 (X)	(j) Tonna, inclu (x) 	ge of concentre ude some 1958 m 10, 598,000(1) 892 59,077 4,586 18,996	85,572 1,146 1,027 87,745 53,653 1,511 15,995	d estimates	(a) (b) (a) (c) (d) (x)
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (5.659 oz. per ton) <u>YUKON</u> Placers	on hand (I) 58,857 4,557 (X) (X)	(j) Tonna, inclu (x) (x)	ge of concentre ude some 1938 m 10, 398,000(1) 892 59,077 4,586 18,996 (x)	85,572 1,146 1,027 87,745 53,633 1,511 15,995 772	d estimates	(a) (b) (a) (c) (d) (x)
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (5.659 oz. per ton) <u>VUKON</u> Placers	on hand ((x) 58,857 4,357 (x) (x) (x) (x)	(j) Tonnay incl (x) (x) (x) (x) (x)	ge of concentre ude some 1938 m 10, 598,000(1) 892 59,077 4,586 18,996 (x) (x) (x)	85,572 1,146 1,027 87,745 53,633 1,511 15,995 772 3	d estimates	(a) (b) (a) (c) (d) (x)
<pre>(c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 51st (5.659 oz. per ton) <u>YUKON</u> Placers</pre>	on hand (I) 58,857 4,557 (X) (X)	(j) Tonna, inclu (x) (x)	ge of concentre ude some 1938 m 10, 398,000(1) 892 59,077 4,586 18,996 (x)	85,572 1,146 1,027 87,745 53,633 1,511 15,995 772	d estimates	(a) (b) (a) (c) (d) (x)
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (3.659 oz. per ton) Placers La Forma (quartz)	on hand ((x) 58,857 4,357 (x) (x) (x) (x)	(j) Tonnay incl (x) (x) (x) (x) (x)	ge of concentre ude some 1938 m 10, 598,000(1) 892 59,077 4,586 18,996 (x) (x) (x)	85,572 1,146 1,027 87,745 53,633 1,511 15,995 772 3	d estimates	(a) (b) (a) (c) (d) (x)
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (5.659 oz. per ton) Placers La Forma (quartz) Silver-lead ores TOTAL - YUKON (x) No record. (1) Cubic yards, partly estimated. NORTHWEST TERRITORIES Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, Limited(Con) Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, Limited	on hand ((x) 58,857 4,357 (x) (x) (x) (x)	(j) Tonnay incl (x) (x) (x) (x) (x)	ge of concentre ude some 1938 m 10, 598,000(1) 892 59,077 4,586 18,996 (x) (x) (x)	85,572 1,146 1,027 87,745 53,633 1,511 15,995 772 3	d estimates	(a) (b) (a) (c) (d) (x)
 (c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 51st (3.659 oz. per ton) <u>YUKON</u> Placers La Forma (quartz) Silver-lead ores TOTAL - YUKON (x) No record. (1) Cubic yards, partly estimated. <u>NORTHWEST TERRITORIES</u> Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, Limited(Con) Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, Limited	on hand ((x) 58,857 4,357 (x) (x) (x) (x)	(j) Tonnay incl (x) (x) (x) (x) (x)	ge of concentre ude some 1938 m 10, 598,000(1) 892 59,077 4,586 18,996 (x) (x) (x)	85,572 1,146 1,027 87,745 53,633 1,511 15,995 772 3	d estimates	(a) (b) (a) (c) (d) (x)
<pre>(c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (5.659 oz. per ton) <u>YUKON</u> Placers</pre>	on hand ((x) 58,857 4,357 (x) (x) (x) (x)	(j) Tonnay incl (x) (x) (x) (x) (x)	ge of concentre ude some 1938 m 10, 598,000(1) 892 59,077 4,586 18,996 (x) (x) (x)	85,572 1,146 1,027 87,745 53,633 1,511 15,995 772 3	d estimates	(a) (b) (a) (c) (d) (x)
<pre>(c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 51st (5.659 oz. per ton) <u>YUKON</u> Placers</pre>	on hand ((x) 58,857 4,357 (x) (x) (x) (x)	(j) Tonnay incl (x) (x) (x) (x) (x)	ge of concentre ude some 1938 m 10, 598,000(1) 892 59,077 4,586 18,996 (x) (x) (x)	85,572 1,146 1,027 87,745 53,633 1,511 15,995 772 3	d estimates	(a) (b) (a) (c) (d) (x)
<pre>(c) Cyanidation. (d) Ore or concentrates shipped to smelt (e) Property closed down. (f) In addition 1,555 tons concentrates December 31st (5.659 oz. per ton) <u>YUKON</u> Placers</pre>	on hand ((x) 58,857 4,357 (x) (x) (x) (x)	(j) Tonnay incl (x) (x) (x) (x) (x)	ge of concentre ude some 1938 m 10, 598,000(1) 892 59,077 4,586 18,996 (x) (x) 	85,572 1,146 1,027 87,745 53,633 1,511 15,995 772 3	d estimates	(a) (b) (a) (c) (d) (x)

8

Table 8 - S	JURCE OF	CANADIAN	FINE	GOLD	PRODUCTION,	BY	PERCENTAGES,	1934-1939
-------------	----------	----------	------	------	-------------	----	--------------	-----------

	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939
	%	%	%	%	%	%
a alluvial gold	2.0	1.84	2.27	2.20	2.50	2.47
n crude gold bullion *	78.68	78.83	77.37	80.20	80.80	82.14
n base bullion (from silver-lead ores, etc.)	1.09	2.17	1.60	0.90	0.92	0.63
n blister and anode copper	13.41	13.21	13.80	11.70	11.24	10.36
n ores, matte, slags, etc., exported	4.82	3.95	4.96	5.00	% 2.50 80.80 0.92	4.40
	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

* Includes a relatively small quantity of gold contained in interprovincial shipments of gold ores to smelters.

Table 9 -	PRODUCTION	OF GOLD	IN	CANADA.	BY	MONTHS (x),	1937,	1938	and	1939	

Month	1937	1938	1939	Month	1937	1938	1939
		Fine ounce	95			Fine ounce	es
January	328, 545	361,086	411.328	July	347,474	420,778	440,065
February	310.074	340,838	390,963	August	348,451	412,135	449,207
March	326,275	376,023	414.217	September	348,109	409,612	421,485
April	323.337	368,439	406,795	October	358,836	411,263	432,678
May	340.125	381.089	432, 359	November	352,829	410,023	423,358
June	344,895	390,693	436,783	December	361,671	433,877	432,896

(x) Compiled from monthly reports received from principal operators and the totals, therefore, will not necessarily agree with those shown elsewhere in this report.

Table 10 - FINE GOLD AND FINE SILVER CONTENT OF SHIPMENTS TO THE ROYAL CANADIAN MINT, OTTAWA, CANADA, BY SOURCES, 1939

in the shares at the second with a second state of the	Gold	Silver	
	Fine ounces	Fine ounces	
Northwest Territories British Columbia Alberta sundries Saskatchewan sundries Manitoba Ontario Quebec Nova Scotia Jewellery and scrap Vancouver Assay Office Yukon sundries	46,987.62 348,936.03 19.46 6,264.04 108,443.32 3,070,726.04 1,060,663.56 28,071.40 12,251.21 182,603.52	11,033.26 89,004.42 2.02 1,699.34 48,061.85 426,622.50 130,365.09 961.06 3,083.92 30,871.64	
Other - Foreign Gold Coin	3,868.08		anti
TOTAL	4,868,834.28	741,705.10	

	Cost at	works
Materials	1937	1938
	\$	\$
Precious metals -		a characteristic sector and the
Fine gold	955,362	930,836
Gold alloys	78,773	494,965
Fine silver	480,215	505,038
Silver alloys	414,474	361,555
Platinum	112,295	85,503
Old gold for refining	1,489,474	1,426,243
Jewellers' findings, waste and scrap for refining	388,146	283,703
Gold-filled wire and stock	137,964	94,301

NOTE - Complete data for 1939 not yet available.

Table 12 - GOLD PRODUCTION OF THE WORLD(a) 1938 and 1939	(Taken from the Year Book of the American Bureau of
	Metal Statistics)

(in fine ounces)

Country	1938	1939
ORTH AMERICA: United States	5 000 170	F FF0 170
	5,008,178	5,559,139
Canada	4,725,117	5,095,176
Mexico	923,819	944,000
Newfoundland	24,104	20,000
Total North America	10,681,218	11,618,315
ENTRAL AMERICA AND WEST INDIES	140,000	* 180,000
DUTH AMERICA:		
Brazil	174,041	178,000
Chile	294,092	325,026
Colombia	520,715	570,017
Ecuador	74,042	80,000
Peru	260,319	230,000
Guiana - British	38,482	¥ 40,000
Dutch	12,000	12,000
French	40,605	45,000
Venezuela	114,978	125,000
Other South America	40,000	¥ 50,000
Total South America	1,569,274	1,655,043
IROPE:		CARLES OF LOT
Czechoslovakia	10,000	10,000
France	87,354	x 85,000
Yugoslavia	78,301	92,000
Rumania	172,453	211,496
Russia and Siberia	¥ 5,800,000	₩ 5,000,000
Sweden	234,116	. 230,000
Other Europe	45,000	50,000
Total Europe	6,427,224	5,679,496
CEANIA:		
New South Wales	88,708	87,188
Queensland	151,432	145,667
Victoria	144, 243	156,522
Western Australia	1,167,792	1,214,237
Tasmania	22,200	19,982
New Guinea	236, 397	241,296
New Zealand	152,050	172,062
Other Oceania(c)	145,000	160,000
Total Oceania	2,107,822	2,196,954
IA:	~,201,0~~	~,100,004
British India	322, 397	318,000
China, including Manchuria	188,000	265,000
Chosen (Korea)	948,447	975,000
Netherland India	76,300	¥ 76,000
Formosa	₩ 60,000	x 60,000
Japan	¥760,000	ac850,000
Other Asia	104,000	
Total Asia	2,459,144	2,649,000
RICA:	~ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,010,000
Belgian Congo	473,246	510,000
French West Africa	127,153	
Kenya		140,000
Madagascar	69,436	72,000
	13,760	14,000
Rhodesia	815,191	800,256
British West Africa (b)	729,754	830,000
Tanganyika	82,168	137,000
Transvael, Cape Colony and Natal	12,161,392	12,821,507
Other Africa	150,000	160,000
TALS FOR WORLD	14,622,100	15,484,763
	38,006,782	39,462,571

FOOTNOTES - see next page.

Footnotes to Table 12 (a) The 1939 compilation contains some preliminary data and conjectural figures (*) have been inserted where

necessary. Production of the Philippine Islands is included with the United States in this table. (b) Comprising Gold Coast, Sierra Leone and Nigeria. (c) Includes Papua and Fiji. (d) Included in "Other Africa."

The accountings for gold production in the Soviet Union, especially for recent years, are estimates derived from uncertain data, but they have to be made in order to arrive at world's totals, even if some error be introduced.

		Transvaal	and one allo bearers	Canada since	(a) World
	Russia	since the	United	the recording	since the
Year	(a)	commencement	States	of production	discovery
T DIVT	(4)	of Fields(i)	(f) (a)	in 1858	of America
	fine ounces	fine ounces	fine ounces	fine ounces	fine ounces
1493 - 1600					24,266,820
1601 - 1700					29, 330, 445
1701 - 1800					61,088,215
1801 - 1840					20,488,552
1841 - 1850			1,187,170(c)		17,605,018
1851 - 1860		- + +		220,039	64,482,933
1861 - 1870			58,279,778(d)	1,477,999	61,098,343
1871 - 1880			15,281,264(e)	904,093	55,670,618
1881 - 1890	* * *	1,070,651	15,808,339	584,102	51,280,184
1891 - 1895	4 * *	6,870,158	9,106,834	291, 564	59,412,823
1896 - 1900	***		15,728,572	3,469,791	62, 234, 698
		12,578,869			78,033,650
1901 - 1905		13,632,908	19,393,722	4,592,261	
1906		5,792,823	>	556,415	19,471,080
1907		6,450,740	(00.007.030	405,517	19,977,260
1908		7,056,266	(22,993,218	476,112	21,422,244
1909		7,295,108	5	453,865	21,965,111
1910		7,527,108	(493,707	22,022,180
1911		8,249,461	4,687,053	473,159	22, 397, 136
1912	(g)	9,107,512	4,520,719	611,885	22,605,068
1913	1,583,677	8,798,336	4,299,784	802,973	22, 556, 347
1914	1,753,914	8,394,322	4,572,976	773,178	21,652,883
1915	1,382,450	9,093,902	4,887,604	918,056	22,846,608
1916	1,089,885	9,296,618	4,479,057	930,492	22,032,542
1917	871,265	9,018,084	4,051,440	738,831	20,346,043
1918	554,588	8,418,292	3, 320, 784	699,681	18,588,127
1919	175,610	8,331,294	2,918,628	766,764	17,339,679
1920	73,945	8,158,226	2,476,166	765,007	16,146,830
1921	65,907	8,128,681	2,422,006	926, 329	15,997,692
1922	191,614	7,009,767	2,363,075	1,263,364	15,496,859
1923	305,425	9,148,771	2,502,632	1,233,341	17,845,349
1924	546,550	9,574,918	2, 528, 900	1,525,382	18,619,481
1925	632, 390	9,597,573	2,411,987	1,735,735	18,673,178
1926	760,605	9,954,762	2,335,042	1,754,228	19,117,568
1927	688,492	10,122,459	2,197,125	1,852,785	19,058,736
1928	385,800	10,354,157	2,233,251	1,890,592	18,885,849
1929	707, 300	10,412,326	2,208,386	1,928,308	19,207,452
1950	1,501,083	10,716,349	2,285,605	2,102,068	20,903,736
1951		10,877,708	2, 395, 878	2,695,892	22, 284, 290
	1,655,725	11,557,858		5,044,387	24,098,676
1932	1,958,000		2,449,032	· ·	
1933	2,700,000	11,012,340	2,556,246	2,949,509	25,400,295
1934	3,858,000	10,479,194	5,091,185	2,972,074	27, 372, 574
1955	4,784,030	10,773,041	3,609,283	5,284,890	29,999,245
1956	6,500,000(h)	11,555,094	4, 357, 394	5,748,028	32,930,554
1937	5,900,000(h)	11,734,555	4,804,540	4,096,213	35,118,298
1958	5,800,000(h)	12,161,375	5,089,811	4,725,117	37,603,213
1939	5,000,000(h)	12,819,344	5,593,425(b)	5,094,379	59,462,571(h)
TOTAL		552,910,948	255,427,907	70,225,912	1,334,436,853
the second s	the second s	and the second states of the second states and the second states are set of the second states and the second states are set of the second states are second states are set of the second states are second states are set of the second states are set of the second states are second states	the state of the s	the second s	and the second sec

Table 13 - COMPARATIVE FIGURES OF COLD PRODUCTION FOR THE WORLD SINCE THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA, ALSO PRODUCTION FOR RUSSIA, TRANSVAAL, UNITED STATES and CANADA

Footnotes to Table 13 -

- (a) Supplied by United States Mint.
- (b) Preliminary estimate by United States Bureau of Mines and includes 990,000 fine ounces produced (refinery receipts) in the Philippines.
- (c) 1792-1847.
- (d) 1848-1872.
- (e) 1873-1880.
- (f) Including Philippine Islands production received in United States.
- (g) Data not available for preceding years. A revision by the United States Mint of estimated Russian gold production for the years 1913 to 1934 was made from United States consular reports, based principally on Soviet publications. While available data are quite indefinite and, in many instances, contradictory, it is believed that this revision more nearly represents actual production than data heretofore used. Figures for Russian production since 1937 supplied by American Bureau of Metal Statistics.
- (h) Subject to revision. American Bureau of Metal Statistics.
- (i) Annual Report Department of Mines, Union of South Africa. 1939 figures, Transvaal Chamber of Mines.
- (j) Engineering & Mining Journal, New York--preliminary.

Month	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
January	20.71	24.24	23.64	33.05	34.95	35.06	35.01	34.99	35.30
February	20.67	23.67	24.74	35.29	35.05	35.18	35.01	35.00	35.19
March	20.67	23.11	24.78	35.08	35.40	35.11	34.98	35.05	35.13
April	20.58	22.98	25.33	34.93	35.18	35.15	34.95	35.15	35.15
May	20.68	23.38	27.75	34.94	34.95	35.00	34.94	35.22	35.13
June	20.73	23.83	28.24	34.73	35.05	35.09	35.02	35.36	35.07
Tuly	20.74	23.73	30.58	34.59	35.08	34.91	35.05	35.24	35.06
August	20.73	23.61	30.09	34.19	35.09	35.00	35.00	35.12	35.01
September	21.55	22.88	31.79	34.18	35.28	34.99	35.00	35.12	37.21
October	23.22	22.65	31.48	34.27	35.49	34.99	34.99	35.32	58.43
lovember	23.22	23.73	32.68	34.16	35.37	34.95	34.98	35.25	38.50
December	25.01	23.85	32.14	34.57	35.33	34.98	34.93	35.28	38.50
Yearly Average	21.55	23.47	28.60	34.50	35.19	35.03	34.99	35.17	36.14

<u>NOTE</u> - Procedure regarding the marketing of gold by the Department of Finance, Ottawa, is shown elsewhere in this report. At December 29th, 1939, the price paid by the United States Treasury for gold purchased by the Mint continued at \$35 per troy ounce of fine gold, less $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1 per cent. Actual payment by the United States Treasury for gold in imported and domestic ore or concentrate was at 99.75 per cent of the price quoted by the Treasury, which, at the close of 1939, was equal to \$34.9125 per ounce.

FORFIGN EXCHANGE, 1939 (Internal Trade Branch)

Foreign exchange trading, outside of the United States, was subject to a marked increase in official control in 1939. Soon after the outbreak of hostilities in September, belligerents took action to safeguard the position of their currencies and foreign exchange reserves.

From the beginning of the year until the latter part of August, sterling rates at Montreal held comparatively steady at approximately 4.69, being supported intermittently by the British Exchange Equalization Fund. Following withdrawal of this support sterling rates dropped to a 1939 low of 4.1966 on September 14th. Various restrictive measures were imposed by the British Treasury at this time. Rediscount rates were raised from 2 to 4 per cent by the Bank of England and limitations were placed on capital exports. Bar gold at London advanced from around 1488. 6d. in August to 168s, per fine ounce on September 5th, the latter figure being a fixed buying price set by the Bank of England. About the middle of the month official sterling buying and selling rates of 4.02-4.06 were set for New York funds. At the same time the Bank of England transferred practically its entire gold reserves amounting to approximately £280 millions to the Exchange Equalization Fund. On September 18th, with the formation of the Canadian Foreign Exchange Control Board, sterling buying and selling rates at Montreal were set at 4.43-4.47 while at New York rates were revised by the Bank of England to 4.02-4.04. Rates on United States funds were set by the Canadian Foreign Exchange Control Board at 41.10 buying and 41.11 selling on the same date. These rates remained unchanged for the balance of the year. Prior to their establishment United States funds, which had been ruling at per in August, moved up to a 1939 peek premium of 11.1/4 p.c. on September 15th. This compared with a premium of 7/8 of one per cent at the beginning of the year. During the last three and one-half months of 1939, free market rates at New York for sterling generally fluctuated at levels considerably below the official rate. A low of \$3.82 1/2 was touched on September 18th while a peak of \$4.05 1/4 occurred on October 4th. Generally, however, free rates averaged about 10¢ below the lower official limit. During the same period Canadian funds at New York moved between a high of 91¢ on September 20th and a low of 86¢ on November 22nd. French francs remained linked to sterling throughout the year and reflected sterling movements. Repatriation of French gold and securities during 1939 was substantial and brought Bank of France gold reserves (measured in metric tons) to their highest level in history. Quotations on the French franc at Montreel closed the year at 2.50¢ compared with a low of 2.34¢ in September 18th and an opening level of 2.64¢. A noteworthy event in connection with the sterling-franc relationship was the announcement on December 12th that the Governments of the United Kingdom and France had signed a financial agreement which stabilized Anglo-French currencies at the rate of 176 1/2 francs to the f sterling until six months after the signature of a peace treaty.

	Noon Rates at Montreal *						
	Sterling	U.S. Dollar	French Franc	Belgian Belga	Japanese Yen	Argentine Peso (free rate)	
1939							
January	4.7060	1.0079	.0266	.1703	. 2742	. 2311	
February	4.7086	1.0049	.0266	.1694	. 2744	.2311	
March	4.7044	1.0041	.0266	.1689	.2742	.2316	
April	4.7038	1.0050	.0266	.1692	. 2742	.2323	
Lay	4.6981	1.0036	.0266	.1708	.2738	.2323	
June	4.6923	1.0021	.0266	.1704	.2734	. 2326	
July	4.6885	1.0015	.0265	.1702	.2733	. 2320	
August	4.6327	1.0047	.0263	.1704	.2703	.2321	
September	4.4090/	1.0948/	.0248	.1871	. 2575	.2566	
ctober	4.4500/	1.1050/	.0252	.1858	.2612	.2604	
lovember	4.4500/	1.1050/	.0247	.1832	. 2603	. 2574	
December	4.4500/	1.1050/	.0247	.1841	.2602	.2527	

★ Bank of Canada. / Since September 16, 1939, quotations used are the average of the daily buying and selling rate set by the Canadian Foreign Exchange Control Board. The current buying and selling rates for sterling are \$4.43 and \$4.47 and for U.S. funds \$1.10 and \$1.11.

GOLD EXPORTS

(Order-in-Council P.C. 4188 - December 20th, 1939)

WHEREAS by Order in Council, P.C. 1150, dated May 17, 1932, regulations respecting the export of gold, whether in the form of coin or bullion, from the Dominion of Canada, were made under the authority of The Gold Export Act;

AND WHEREAS the said regulations were by Order in Council, P.C. 3189, dated December 20, 1938, continued in force until December 31, 1939;

AND WHEREAS in the opinion of the Minister of Finance it is expedient that the said regulations be continued in force beyond December 31, 1939;

NOW, THEREFORE, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Finance and under the provisions of the said "The Gold Export Act," is pleased to order that the provisions of the said Regulations be and they are hereby continued in force and effect until December 31, 1940, unless sooner rescinded by Order in Council.

<u>NOTE</u> - Order in Council P.C. 1150, reads, in part, as follows - "The export of gold, whether in the form of coin or bullion (including ore, etc.), from the Dominion of Canada, is hereby prohibited, except in such cases as may be deemed advisable by the Minister of Finance, and under license to be issued by him"

GOLD IN CANADIAN EXPORT TRADE

Exports of gold in Canadian trade statistics were distinguished in previous reports as between monetary and non-monetary. Monetary gold exports were described as those which entailed a reduction in the Dominion's monetary gold stocks. All other gold exported (classed as non-monetary) were shown as merchandise, and included with the total merchandise exports.

The fact that gold is a money metal gives it peculiar attributes which distinguish it from other commodities in trade. In particular, the movement of gold in international trade is determined almost exclusively by monetary factors. The amount of exports may fluctuate widely from month to month owing to other than ordinary trade or commercial considerations. In addition, gold is generally acceptable. It does not have to surmount tariff barriers and is normally assured a market at a relatively fixed price. For these reasons provision was made in previous trade reports for a supplementary table showing exports from Canada excluding all gold.

It is further to be noted gold does not move in international trade in any direct or normal relation to sales and purchases. It may be bought or sold abroad without moving in or out across the frontier, the sales or purchases in such cases being recognized by simply setting aside or "earmarking" the gold in the vaults of the central bank. Trade statistics deal only with physical movements, sales or purchases of gold which do not involve an actual movement being more properly regarded as an "invisible item" and taken care of in the "International Balance of Payments" statements. Changes in the Bank of Canada's stock of gold under earmark do not enter, therefore, into the trade statistics.

The publication of statistics showing the <u>gross</u> imports and exports of gold has been temporarily suspended as from September, 1939. Statistics for periods prior to this time have been accordingly revised to exclude all gold formerly included in the total of merchandise exports.

Statistics showing the <u>net</u> exports of non-monetary gold, including changes in stocks held under earmark, are published as a supplement to the trade figures, and are given below.

NET EXPORTS OF NON-MONETARY	GOLD	
-----------------------------	------	--

	1936	1937	1938	1939
	.\$	\$	\$	8
		000,000†s	omitted	
anuary	10.8	10.1	11.0	18.1
ebruary	12.1	10.8	11.2	12.9
arch	8.7	16.3	17.6	15.5
pril	11.9	10.3	9.5	10.6
ay	8.6	10.3	14.3	15.9
Ine	11.3	13.5	11.5	17.2
ly	9.0	10.1	11.5	15.2
igust	10.5	12.3	16.6	9.0
eptember	10.5	11.6	15.1	17.5
ctober	13.4	11.3	15.5	22.8
vember	13.6	12.1	15.3	15.0
ecember	11.5	16.4	11.6	14.9
12 Months December	131.7	145.1	160.5	184.4

Table 15 - IMPOR	the second s	INTO THE UNI	TED STATES, 19	34 - 1940 (United Stat. U. S.	es Department o. Foreign	f Commerce)
Year Month		bullion	Bullion.	refined	coin	coin	TOTAL
	Ounces	\$	Ounces	\$	\$\$	\$	\$
1940March	277, 389	9,667,972	12,854,890	449,555,258	70	621,373	459,844,673
February	219,933	7,695,016	5,163,245	180, 523, 248		13,256,855	201,475,119
January.	250,020	8,667,198	6,416,576	223,695,681		4,050,606	236,413,485
				(000's omitte	d)		
1939	2,679	92,764	99,426	3,476,103	1	5,797	3, 574, 659
.938	2,240	77,628	53,920	1,885,628		16,201	1,979,458
1937	2,150	74,215	44,469	1,554,667	2	2,640	1,631,523
1936	2,135	73,705	30,519	1,067,680	2	2,730	1,144,117
L935		72,718	45,103	1,578,635	5,375	84,250	1,740,979
1934		36,274	32,678	1,140,764	7,179	2,454	1,186,671

ESTIMATED CANADIAN BALANCE OF INTERNATIONAL PAYMENTS Preliminary Statement for 1939

(Internal Trade Branch - D.B.S.)

The preliminary statement of the Canadian Balance of International Payments for 1939 presents pro-visional estimates of the current items of goods, gold and services and the principal capital items in Canada's international accounts for the year. While complete and final information will not be available until later in the year, sufficient data are now available to permit the presentation of the salient features of last year's transactions. The Canadian Balance of International Payments for the year 1939 retained the same general outline as revealed by statements for a period of years. As has been the case in each year since 1933, the current external income of the Dominion exceeded current disbursements in other countries by a wide margin. The balance of credits on current account in 1939 was \$209 million compared with \$180 million in 1938 and \$218 million in 1937.

Income from each of the three principal sources of revenue, merchandise, gold and the tourist trade was at a higher level than in 1938 but payments to other countries on account of interest and dividends and freight were also somewhat higher. The three broad groups of capital movements shown in the capital account also attained greater proportions than in 1938 and followed in the same direction as in the preceding year. For example, the outflow of capital for the retirement of Canadian securities owned abroad was heavier, while the inflow of capital arising on balance from sales and purchases of outstanding securities was also in greater volume than in 1938. Other capital movements, including changes in short-term foreign assets and liabilities, continued to be heavier and reflected debits on balance.

Influences affecting the balance of payments in 1939 were, however, much more diverse than the above-noted parallel changes in the statement would suggest. Among the economic influences of significance to Canada in the pre-war months was the higher level of economic activity in North America compared with the first part of the previous year, and the greater concentration upon rearmament in Europe. During this period some of the predominant movement of capital from Europe to New York was diverted to Canada although on a relatively small scale; while in the first six months of the year there were appreciable inflows of capital to Canada from the United States. With the outbreak of war an entirely new background was created. The widespread extension of economic controls and the concentration of effort in belligerent countries imposed a new economic framework which is exemplified by foreign exchange control, the regulation of international capital movements and the increased importance of public finance. The realignment of foreign exchange rates that accompanied the war has also had profound influences upon the commercial and financial relations between nations. The rapidly accelerated pace of business in the United States was another influential factor in the latter half of the year.

Alterations in the balance of payments statement in 1939 should accordingly be regarded in the light of changing conditions and special circumstances. The larger balances of credits from the merchandise and tourist trades and from gold reflect in the main increased external income. An increase in exports of merchandise to the United States was an important factor contributing to the larger credit balance, as this expansion in exports was more than sufficient to offset the larger imports from the United States and the contraction in the credit balances from trade with the United Kingdom and other overseas countries. This reduction in the debit balance on merchandise account with the United States took place in the pre-war months as both imports and exports between Canada and the United States were greater after August. The expansion in the value of trade in the latter months of the year was a reflection of heavier demand for goods in both countries as well as of the effects of the lower foreign exchange value of the Canadian dollar upon the value of trade in terms of Canadian currency.

2005

1070

1000

1000/11

		1935	1936	1937	1938	1939(1)
	Current Account of Goods, Gold and Services					
1.	Merchandise	<i>4</i>192.7	1322.2	<i>4</i> 213.3	<i>4</i> 181.9	+202.0
2.	Gold (2)	4116.7	4131.0	<i>4</i> 145.0	4156.5	/184.4
	Tourist Trade	/119.2	/140.9	\$170.3	<i>4</i> 161.7	\$165.0
	Interest and Dividends	-208.6	233.8	-246.2	-251.0	-260.8
	Freight	- 14.1	- 17.8	- 25.5	- 25.4	- 40.8
6.	Miscellaneous Services	- 29.0	- 34.0	- 38.7	- 43.5	- 40.8
7.	Net Receipts or Credits on Current Account	<i>+</i> 176.9	<i>4</i> 308.5	<i>4</i> 218.2	<i>4</i> 180.2	+209.0
	Capital Account					
	New Issues and Retirements of Securities	-154.4	-163.9	- 88.4	- 61.9	- 90.2
	Sales and Purchases of Outstanding Securities	<i>f</i> 51.0	\$ 7.8	- 4.8	/ 28.9	\$ 72.1
10.	Other Capital Movements	- 70.0	- 97.6	-105.6	-102.0	-144.0
11.	Net Outward Capital Movement	-173.5	-253.7	-198.8	-135.0	-162.1
	Residual Item	3.4	54.8	19.4	45.2	46.9

Table 16 - CANADIAN BALANCE OF INTERNATIONAL PAYMENTS, 1935 - 1939 (Summary) Net Receipts or Credits (4); Net Payments or Debits (-) (In millions of dollars)

(1) Preliminary.

(2) In 1939 this item represents "Net Exports of Non-Monetary Gold" rather than "Net Credits."

The exchange factor also had the effect of raising the value of net exports of non-monetary gold in the months following August, although the main increase in the value of exports of non-monetary gold is on account of larger production of the metal in Canada. It should be noted that the figure representing net exports of non-monetary gold in 1939 includes domestic monetary purchases. The increase in the gold stock of the Bank of Canada in 1939 due to purchases of gold amounted to \$21,152,000. This credit appearing in the current account is offset in the capital account by an entry of the same amount.

The amount of \$184.4 million entered in the statement for 1939 to account for gold represents the value of "net exports of non-monetary gold" as computed by the Bank of Canada. This figure is not comparable with those used in the gold item of the balance of payments statement in previous years, mainly for the reason that it includes gold purchased for domestic monetary stocks. Such amounts, however, are offset in the capital account of the balance of payments in 1939 by a debit entry included in the item "Other Capital Movements" representing an equivalent import of monetary gold. The figure used in the gold item for 1938 reflects the net credits received, and consequently does not include "domestic monetary purchases" in that year. Net exports of non-monetary gold in 1938 are computed at \$160.5 million, a figure comparable to the \$184.4 million shown in the statement for 1939. Changes in gold held under earmark were taken into account in calculating all amounts shown.

Although the principal reason for the larger exports of non-monetary gold in 1939 was the increase in production, another factor was the premium on United States dollars from August until the end of the year.

Table 17 - AVERAGE CONTERCIAL RATIO OF SILVER TO GOLD FOR EACH SPECIFIED YEAR SINCE 1700 (Supplied by United States Mint)

Year	Year	Year
1700 14.81 1750 14.55 1800 15.68 1850 15.70 1875 16.64	1900 33.33 1905 33.87 1910 38.22 1915 40.48 1920 20.28	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
1830 18.05 1835 19.41 1890 19.75 1335 31.60	1925 29.78 1930 53.74 1931 71.25 1932 73.29	1938 80.39 1939 99.25(x)

(x) Estimate based on Canadian prices.

Table 13 - WORLD'S MONETARY	STOCKS OF GOLD	AT THE CLOSI	<u>COF 1937 and 193</u>	8 (Subject to revision)
and the second s	subscription in the share of the second second			
	(Commilad hor	the Inited	Staton Mint from	available detal
	(COMDILED DY	me un ver	Draress witter thou	available data)
	/			

ated in United State	es money)		
Total		Total	
Gold Stock	Per	Gold Stock	Per
Value, 1937(f)	capita	Value, 1938(f)	capita
\$	\$	\$	\$
12,760,151,000	99.04	14,511,124,000	111.04
183,603,000	16.51	193,088,000	17.23
469,421,000	36.78	431,561,000	33.30
597,070,000	71.67	728,104,000	86.82
53,451,000	14.26	53, 366,000	14.07
2,566,425,000	61.18	2,430,376,000	57.89
28,491,000	0.42	28,543,000	0.36
3,141,485,000	66.43	2,696,043,000	56.78
210,253,000	4.87	192,885,000	4.43
929,542,000	107.45	994,525,000	113.96
81,764,000	28.12	93,598,000	32.04
82,611,000	2.39	84,541,000	2.41
68,653,000	9.40	68,758,000	9.22
120,780,000	6.15	132,791,000	6.69
(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)
525,000,000	21.13	525,000,000	21.00
244,685,000	38.93	321,119,000	50.89
648,203,000	154.96	699,095,000	166.06
275,014,000	0.74	274,578,000	0.76
	2.56	163,476,000	1.59
	1.20	79,552,000	1.18
	3.43	52,229,000	3.26
3,435,000	0.50	3,435,000	0.50
23,086,000	14.55	23,086,000	14.39
194,860,000	19.09	229,357,000	23.19
(b)718,611,000		746,510,000	
24, 322, 103,000		25,757,240,000	(c) 12.46
	Total Gold Stock Value, 1937(f) \$ 12,760,151,000 183,603,000 469,421,000 597,070,000 53,451,000 2,566,425,000 28,491,000 3,141,485,000 210,253,000 929,542,000 81,764,000 82,611,000 68,653,000 120,780,000 (b) 525,000,000 244,685,000 275,014,000 261,390,000 (d) 79,338,000 54,781,000 23,036,000 194,860,000 (b) 718,611,000	Gold Stock Per Value, 1937(f) capita \$ \$ 12,760,151,000 99.04 183,603,000 16.51 469,421,000 36.73 597,070,000 71.67 53,451,000 14.26 2,566,425,000 61.13 28,491,000 0.42 3,141,485,000 66.43 210,253,000 4.87 929,542,000 107.45 81,764,000 28.12 82,611,000 2.39 68,653,000 61.15 (b) (b) 525,000,000 21.13 244,685,000 38.93 648,203,000 154.96 275,014,000 0.74 261,390,000 2.56 (d) 79,338,000 1.20 54,781,000 3.433 3,435,000 14.55 194,860,000 14.55 194,860,000 19.09 (b) 718,611,000	TotalTotalCold StockPerCold StockValue, 1937(f)capitaValue, 1938(f) \clubsuit \clubsuit \clubsuit 12,760,151,00099.0414,511,124,000183,603,00016.51193,088,000469,421,00036.78431,561,000597,070,00071.67728,104,00053,451,00014.2653,366,0002,566,425,00061.182,430,376,00028,491,0000.4228,543,0003,141,485,00066.432,696,043,000210,253,000107.45994,525,000929,542,000107.45994,525,00081,764,00028.1293,598,00082,611,0002.3984,541,00068,653,0009.4068,758,000120,780,00061.15132,791,000(b)(b)(b)525,000,00021.13525,000,000275,014,0000.74274,578,000261,390,0002.56163,476,000(d) 79,338,0001.2079,552,00054,781,0003.4352,229,0003,435,00014.5523,036,000194,860,00019.09229,357,000(b) 718,611,000746,510,000

Footnotes - See next page.

Footnotes to Table 18

(a) On June 30, 1938.

(b) Russian data omitted because of indefiniteness or unavailability.

(c) Population figures are principally from Yearbook of the League of Nations, 1936-37-38.

- (d) January 1st, 1938.
- (e) Includes Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico.
- (f) 1 ounce fine gold = \$35.

<u>NOTE</u> - It is understood that material amounts of gold are not reported by several countries, such as amounts held in secret funds for stabilizing currencies and those hoarded or held outside of regularly reported stocks.

	Dominion Notes	939 Chartered Bank	Postal Sav-	Free Gold Bal-	TOTAL
December 31	on Statutory	Gold in Canada	ings Bank	ance of Minister	GOLD
	Reserve	(1)	Reserve	of Finance	STOCK
1925	6,506	3,014	154	9	9,683
1926	6,187	3,115	150	9	9,461
1927	6.039	3,067	147	138	9,391
1928	4,152	2,961	141	221	7,475
1929	2,841	2,675	124	82	5,722
1930	4, 398	2,612	117	140	7,267
1931	2,944	2,467	113	133	5,707
1932	3,395	2,056	109	29	5,589
1933	3,326	1,814	111	44	5,295
934	3,183	1,822	107	285	5,397
	Bank of Canada				
	Gold Reserve				
1935	5,158	1	105	136	5,400
936	5,159	2	104	119	5,384
937	5,160	2	106	55	5, 323
938	5,283	2	109	93	5,487
1939 (a)	5,886	2	111	129	6,128

(a) December 30, 1939.

Table 20 - CIRCULATING MEDIA IN HANDS OF CANADIAN PUBLIC FOR YEARS SPECIFIED (General Statistics Branch)

Year	Dominion and Bank of Canada Notes /3	Circulation of Bank Notes /3	Total Notes in Hands of Public /1 /3	Subsidiary Coin Out- standing	Subsidiary Coin in Hands of Public	Circulating Media in Hands of Public
	10 000 7 0		I dont 0 / 1 / 0	Doussass	OIIIMALLO	Or runito
1919	308.0	218.9	217.0	28.77	22.97	239.97
1923	240.9	170.4	160.1	30.23	24.43	184.53
1926	190.0	168.9	180.3	30.04	24.24	204.54
1929	204.4	178.3	191.5	32.26	26.46	217.96
1931	153.1	142.0	156.7	32.83	27.03	183.73
1933	179.2	130.4	149.8	33.27	27.47	177.27
1934	190.3	135.5	155.7	33.70	27.90	183.60
1935	127.3 /2	125.6	165.9	33.67	27.87	193.77
1936	105.3	119.5	179.9	34.00	28.20	208.10
1937	141.1	110.3	199.1	35.29	29.49	228.58
1938	161.1	99.9	203.7	36.63	30.97	234.67
1939	184.9	94.1	218.1	38.87	33.18	251.28

/1 Holdings of chartered banks and of Central Gold Reserves are deducted from the sum of the first and second columns to give total notes in hands of public.

/2 The Bank of Canada notes first appeared in the last ten months of 1935.

/3 Average of monthly data.

TADLO CI - DII VOLIO IN VIEN		(Millions of do	llars)		
Year	Notice Deposits	Demand Deposits	Dominion Government Deposits	Provincial Government Deposits	Sum of Deposits
1919	1,125.2	621.7	181.8	22.0	1,950.7
1923	1,197.3	523.2	50.6	34.2	1,805.3
1926	1,340.6	553.3	31.3	21.6	1,946.8
1929	1,479.9	696.4	77.8	24.5	2,278.6
1931	1,438.0	578.6	49.0	24.4	2,089.9
1933	1,378.5	488.5	38.8	23.2	1,929.0
1934	1.372.8	514.0	35.1	30.8	1,952.6
1935	1,445.3	568.6	25.5	39.3	2,078.7
1936	1.518.2	618.3	37.8	39.3	2,213.7
1937	1,573.7	691.3	47.2	42.7	2,354.9
1938	1,630.5	690.5	49.2	44.9	2,415.1

Table 21 - DEPOSITS IN CANADA, AVERAGE OF MONTHLY DATA FOR YEARS SPECIFIED

1,699.2

1939

NOTE - See Annual Report on Bank Debits and Equation of Exchange - Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

741.7

Table 22 - ANNUAL AVERAGE INDEXES OF FIVE CANADIAN ECONOMIC FACTORS, WITH SEASONAL ADJUSTMENT WHERE NECESSARY, 1934 - 1939

92.3

53.5

2,586.7

Year	Bank Debits	Physical Volume of Business	Employment in Manufacturing	Wholesale Prices	Common Stock
1934	108.1	94.2	90.2	71.6	85.7
1935	103.9	102.4	97.1	72.1	93.7
1936	118.7	112.2	103.7	74.6	119.2
1937	117.5	122.7	119.3	84.5	127.0
1938	101.8	112.9	111.2	78.6	104.1
1939	104.0	122.4	112.3	75.4	100.5

1934 = 1939(1926 = 100)

PRICE MOVEMENTS, CANADA, 1939 (Internal Trade Branch - D.B.S.)

The course of commodity prices in 1939 was unusually even until the middle of August. Two weeks prior to the outbreak of war, markets turned upward and basic commodities advanced steadily for seven weeks, carrying the general level of wholesale prices 8.5 p.c. higher. Early in October, markets tended to level off, but wholesale price indexes continued to edge gradually upward until the beginning of December. Then, led by grains, commodities again recorded fairly broad advances.

The net advance in the general wholesale price level for 1939 was 11.5 p.c., while the increase from the year's low in August amounted to 12.8 p.c. In the retail price field, only foods and a few clothing items showed an early response to the September rise in wholesale markets. Advances became more general, however, for clothing and household needs during November and December. The December cost of living index was 3.0 p.c. higher than that for August and 2.3 p.c. above the level of December 1938. As the year closed, both wholesale and retail price levels were above 1938 averages. The latter have been edging irregularly upward since 1933, but December 1939 wholesale price levels were still appreciably below their 1937 peak. Both groups remained substantially below pre-depression levels of 1929.

From January to August 1939, the Dominion Bureau of Statistics' index number of general wholesale prices fluctuated narrowly between 73.7 and 72.4. Then from the latter level in August it jumped to 78.2 in September, and thereafter mounted more gradually to 82.2 in the final week of December. The net advance of 11.5 p.c. during 1939 in the general index compared with the following percentage increases in component groups: Vegetable Products 19.2, Animal Products 11.5, Textiles 23.3, Wood Products 11.7, Iron and Its Products 4.0, Non-Ferrous Metals 5.3, Non-Metallic Minerals 0.2, and Chemicals 9.5. Net price increases for the year for individual commodities were with few exceptions less than 25 p.c. Increases exceeding this amount, however, were recorded for raw silk, wool, grains, rubber, leather, groundwood pulp and tin. Advances ranging from 10 to 25 p.c. included cattle, granulated sugar, cheese and pig iron, while copper and gasolene moved up less than 10 p.c. Steel bars, bituminous coal and sulphuric acid showed no change, while hogs, eggs, and anthracite coal were slightly lower.

WHOLESALE PRICE INDEX NUMBERS MARKING PEAKS AND DEPRESSIONS SINCE 1913

	1913	1920	1922	1929	1932	1937	December 1939
General Wholesale Index	100.0	243.5	152.0	149.3	104.2	132.1	127.6
Raw and Partly Manufactured Goods	100.0	241.6	148.5	152.8	86.2	132.1	116.3
Fully and Chiefly Manufactured Goods	100.0	241.5	155.0	143.5	107.7	124.2	125.1
Producers' Goods	100.0	242.7	146.8	142.6	93.7	127.9	115.7
Consumers' Goods	100.0	226.3	153.6	152.7	114.9	128.3	131.1
Canadian Farm Products	100.0	258.9	138.5	158.8	75.1	139.3	110.3
Imports	100.0	217.5	137.5	129.0	96.6	123.0	128.5
Exports	100.9	244.4	146.4	142.5	84.9	125.3	110.5

Table 23 - SECURITY PRICE INDEX NUMBERS, 1930 - 1939

1		(19	Canadian Stoc					
	Contract of the local division of the local	strials and Uti	lities (Common) (b)	Mines		Dominion of	
Month	Common Stocks Total	Industrials	Utilities	Mines Total	Gold	Base Metals	Canada Long Term Bond Yields	
1930 - December	103.1	120.3	104.7	59.2	57.8		93.9	
1931 - December	64.8	74.5	59.3	59.0	59.0		111.7	
1952 - December	52.2	58.9	45.7	63.1	62.7		99.4	
1933 - December	75.3	111.4	47.8	105.1	100.4	127.1	95.1	
1934 - December	86.2	125.6	47.5	124.9	124.7	129.6	71.3	
1935 - December	107.4	178.2	50.1	133.6	116.9	201.7	75.5	
1936 - December	129.2	212.8	62.8	167.7	131.3	317.8	64.1	
1937 - December	103.7	167.7	49.5	134.3	115.5	213.1	67.4	
1938 - December	106.8	179.4	44.0	159.0	121.6	313.0	61.8	
1939								
January	102.9	171.4	42.7	158.0	121.4	307.0	62.1	
February	104.1	174.0	42.9	158.8	121.1	315.1	61.9	
larch	103.7	171.4	44.4	155.0	118.2	305.6	61.1	
April	96.2	157.7	41.9	143.7	110.1	282.6	63.0	
May	99.2	163.0	43.2	151.4	114.6	303.3	62.4	
June	97.0	157.6	43.7	153.9	116.5	308.6	60.1	
July	97.3	159.2	42.7	155.8	117.7	314.7	60.1	
August	94.2	154.2	40.9	151.4	112.8	310.3	62.9	
September	100.1	168.2	42.2	137.7	99.6	298.3	76.5	
October	106.0	177.0	45.7	144.7	106.6	299.6	71.0	
November	103.6	171.9	44.7	144.7	106.3	304.1	69.0	
December	101.2	165.3	45.7	142.4	105.0	298.0	68.8	

PRICE ACTION OF CANADIAN COLD SHARES DURING 1939 AND THE FIRST FIVE MONTHS OF 1940

(By Frederick J. Crawford, President, The Toronto Stock Exchange 1939-40)

Throughout 1939 and into the first five months of 1940 progress in Canada's gold mining industry showed a marked contrast with the depressed state of the market for Canadian gold stocks.

During this time international events dominated the market entirely, offering constant resistance to each upward move, with the result that over the period a net price decline occurred of approximately 25 per cent in the gold stocks. In contrast and as a commentary on the position of the industry itself, both gold production and dividends reached new highs.

Responsible for the latter was the cumulative effect of the large scale financing of 1934-38 which brought a continuous growth in the monthly production rate. For the seventeen months under review this was stepped up from 412,000 ounces to the current rate of 432,000 ounces monthly, which is almost double the monthly production at the beginning of 1934. A favourable factor in the gain is that the increase can be attributed almost wholly to the new mines which came into production in recent years. Of significance also is the fact that the dividend position of the industry has improved in almost a like ratio. Last year 44 gold producing companies listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange paid out \$43¹/₂ millions as compared with 39 companies paying a total of \$39.6 millions in 1938 and 11 companies distributing less than \$20 millions in the 1934 year. In discussing the month-by-month position of the market for the seventeen months, the action of the golds has naturally followed closely the trend of other types of securities under the pressure of the events in Europe.

.....

The market entered 1939 with volume of trading on the Toronto Stock Exchange at a good level, most of the share turnover being contributed by the golds. For the first week or so the Exchange's index figure of 20 representative golds rose some 10 points to around the 130 mark. Individual advances were many and action was general in the senior and junior divisions of the golds, when the trend turned downwards coincidental with the removal of Dr. Schacht, then head of the German Reichsbank, together with the fall of Barcelona. Along with these developments was anticipation of a belligerent speech by Hitler in his address to the Reichstag at the end of January. This fear-selling was replaced by a quick rally when Hitler failed to make fresh demands at that time.

The market became somewhat stabilized during February and by mid-March the gold index figure came within a fraction of penetrating the January high of 123.80. Volume, which had been averaging about half a million shares daily since January, increased to around three quarters of a million shares a day. Several properties were entering production and others erecting mills and the market situation was further favoured by initial dividend declarations by new producers. But the improvement was short-lived.

In the third week of March the decline again set in and after a brief rally, the golds dropped to beneath the 115.00 mark for the first time since the Munich agreement of the previous September. Motivating this decline was Czechoslovakia's disintegration, the seizure of Memel and the fall of Madrid.

Minor rallies gave intermittent respite from the decline, but by the middle of April the gold index touched a low just over the 100.00 mark. In the first week of April, the Italian invasion of Albania accelerated the downtrend, but after mid-month a slow rally got under way following the plea for peace negotiations by President Roosevelt. Two weeks of indecisive action followed while awaiting Hitler's reply, which offered nothing of a constructive nature.

May witnessed a steady rally broken only by fresh demands from the German dictator and a flare-up over Danzig. Negotiations for an Anglo-Russian peace pact in the latter part of May gave the rally further impetus and by the month end the gold index advanced to above the 123.00 mark.

Reports of Russian hedging over a proposed trade pact and the Japanese blockade of Tientsin tapered the rally during the first three weeks of June and in the last few days of trading the trend again turned downwards when the German dictator demanded the return of Danzig.

The slump in late June was soon recovered in July and the market crept higher on light volume in a typical summer market. In August increased tension in international affairs followed the massing of German troops at the Polish frontier and the more insistent demands for the return of Danzig.

A rally at the end of August was displaced by fresh selling which toppled prices to new low ground by September 2nd with the Exchange index figure declining to just over the 103.00 level. This followed the German bombing of Poland and the absorption of Danzig on the last day of August. Then came the declaration of war by England and France on September 3rd.

For the balance of September the gold shares churned about in the turmoil of opinions expressed at that time as to the future of the gold shares in war time. As a result, the Exchange's gold index recorded a low of 100.35 on September 11th, after which the trend improved.

Throughout the last three months of 1939, the golds climbed steadily from their apparently oversold condition. At the time, this offered a contrast to other divisions of the market. For on the immediate outbreak of war, most base metals and industrial shares made astonishing daily advances which were not held later. As a result, a compensating factor worked for the gold shares in the latter months of the year.

During this period the Foreign Exchange Control Board regulations were promulgated, a wartime tudget was handed down and announcement was made of the excess profit taxes to be levied in 1940. But by the end of December the Exchange's gold index figure had recovered to above the 122.00 mark. Accordingly, the figure was some four points below the opening for the year of 125.11 after fluctuating in a 28 point range between a high of 128.95 and a low of 100.25.

With the beginning of January of 1940 the forward movement began to lose impetus as the Foreign Exchange Control regulations began to dam the free flow of international trade in securities. The whole domestic market was affected and volume dropped correspondingly in the golds, although the latter had an increase in the bullion price to an all-time high of \$38.50 per ounce through the decline in the Canadian-American dollar exchange rate.

Subscriptions to the first Canadian war loan, which was heavily oversubscribed in January, further tended to withdraw funds from the market and the financing of new gold mining ventures had by this time been brought to a virtual standstill. Pre-election sentiment further withdrew market interest.

February witnessed a slow but steady decline which continued into mid-March, when the golds rallied suddenly from a low of 108.00 to around 115.00. The rally was short-lived, although action in the lower priced golds stepped up the share volume to the million per day mark following encouragement in the way of repeal of the famed Quebec "Bill 5" and the Federal Government freeing prospectors and syndicates from income tax restrictions.

Invasion of Norway and Denmark brought additional repercussions to the markets and by the beginning of May the gold index figure receded to around 107.00. For a time the golds held at this figure, buoyed by indications that the excess profit tax would be revised. A fair volume developed and the stocks of certain gold camps improved when the attack on Holland and Belgium precipitated a selling wave which carried the gold index to a new low beneath the 100 mark. Later the gold market rallied slowly.

TORONTO STOCK EXCHANCE

(J. Scott Rattray - Statistician)

In the following table is given the aggregate number of outstanding shares of all gold mining companies (seniors, juniors and prospects) listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange, together with the total quoted market valuation at the end of each month. Total number of listed gold mining companies is also given and also the total number and valuation of all companies listed.

Table 24 - (Subject to revision)

	Total gold	Quoted	Number	Total value	Total number	
	shares	market	of	of all	of all	
	issued	value	issues	stocks	issues	
		\$		\$		
1940						
April	342,132,120	523,634,090	116	4,491,289,516	51.5	
March	341, 355, 453	544, 341, 941	116	4,683,895,556	518	
February	335,926,985	542, 315,038	115	4,712,332,123	517	
January	333,422,035	563,014,431	114	4,656,620,489	517	
<u>1 9 3 9</u>						
December	332,614,014	579,069,864	114	4,754,902,118	519	
lovember	330,803,238	548,126,698	115	4,683,343,111	511	
October	333,909,905	548,161,690	116	4,923,406,322	508	
September	335,673,472	504,780,613	116	4,686,859,267	509	
August	335,748,884	539,949,927	118	4,345,029,270	510	
uly	337,810,484	608,254,881	118	4,676,187,959	511	
June	338,195,053	577,140,571	118	4,457,362,572	515	
lay	338, 307, 298	601,029,756	118	4,704,359,935	515	
pril	340,852,507	565,778,286	119	4,546,884,637	516	
larch	543, 521, 706	556,291,792	119	4,556,375,750	514	
February	343, 352, 001	652,864,509	119	4,926,828,763	512	
anuary	346,969,175	630,607,011	120	4,853,516,773	513	
1958						
December	345,009,617	645,833,880	119	5,044,323,086	516	
lovember	349,290,094	629,236,733	120	4,983,921,763	516	
October	347, 562, 027	613,904,171	120	5,068,918,839	513	
September	343,885,675	612,725,444	119	4,852,224,975	511	
lugust	341,660,432	623,837,599	119	4,782,062,243	510	
aly	338,425,167	640, 531, 980	117	4,959,744,855	509	
une	335, 363, 219	589, 524, 534	116	4,734,265,343	509	
lay	335,245,485	569, 432, 540	116	4,388,896,672	508	
pril	339,852,942	575, 579, 241	117	4,518,856,711	507	
larch	340, 593, 121	523, 352, 755	115	4,085,803,642	504	
February	339,457,499	627,931,515	115	4,964,093,094	505	
January	336, 356, 240	626,437,749	114	4,849,492,541	507	

- 23 -

TREND IN EMPLOYMENT

(General Statistics Branch - D.B.S.)

Various factors at home and abroad, combined to make 1939 in many respects a year unparalleled in the nineteen for which employment data are available in the Dominion. The harvesting of the largest wheat crop in eleven years takes first place among the beneficial influences of domestic origin, and the visit of the King and Queen was also highly important in its effect on business; on the other hand, a generally late spring retarded seasonal operations in April and May. Among the external causes making for unusual conditions in 1939 may be cited, first, the general uncertainty engendered by the disturbed political situation in Europe, and second in place, but first in importance, the outbreak of hostilities in September. The revival of activity in the United States also had a stimulating effect upon business in Canada; the recovery in that country, though undoubtedly accelerated in certain lines by orders due to the European war, is regarded in the States as having originated largely in improved domestic conditions.

A slackening in industry had been generally evident in Canada during 1938, and under pressure of seasonal influences, this slowing-up continued into the first four months of 1939. The curve of employment was uninterruptedly downward from October 1, 1938 to April 1, 1939, during which period the index, (1926=100), declined from 116.7 at the former to 104.9 at the latter date, or by nearly twelve points. The commencement of seasonal operations, the activities connected with the Royal Visit, and other factors making for expansion, resulted in a rising level of employment in succeeding months; although the May 1 increase was decidedly below normal (due mainly to the late spring), the improvement in the next two months was rather above the average, and by August 1 the index, standing at 117.5, had gained slightly more than had been lost in the period since October, 1938; on the whole, the advance in these first months of the 1939 period of industrial expansion was slightly above the average from May 1 to midsummer in the experience of the years since 1920.

Stimulated by war-time demands on industry, together with the generally better crop conditions, the movement was even more sharply upward from midsummer until November 1, 1939, when employment reached a level surpassed for the time of year only by that of November 1, 1937 and 1929. In these months from August 1, the rate of increase substantially exceeded the average, being from two to three times as great. There was, on the whole, a moderate slowing-down in employment at the beginning of December, mainly in those divisions whose active seasons had ended, but the loss was decidedly less-than-normal, and the December 1 index was the highest yet recorded at that date, being slightly above the previous maximum December figures, reported in 1937 and 1929.

The trend in mining as a whole was upward in nine months of 1939, when employment was in rather greater volume than in 1938, the previous maximum for this record; the annual index was 163.8, compared with 155.9 in the preceding year.

In <u>coal mining</u>, the index averaged 89.3, or practically the same as the 1938 figure of 90.4. The labour force of the 104 co-operating operators included 24,384 workers in 1939, as against a mean of 24,580 men employed in the 104 mines in the preceding year. The working time lost in industrial dispute in this industry was decidedly greater in 1939 than in 1938.

Employment in the extraction of <u>metallic ores</u> generally was greater than in 1938, or any other year for which statistics are available; the annual index, at 343.1, was 25.3 points above the average of 317.8 in the preceding twelve months. The index varied from 325.2 at January 1, to 354.4 at December 1, showing almost uninterrupted improvement during this period. The staffs of the 233 reporting firms averaged 42,548 during the year under review, compared with 33,903 in 218 mines during 1958. World monetary conditions, together with the war-time demand for Canadian metallic ores, resulted in exceptionally great activity in this division.

<u>Non-metallic minerals</u>, (other than coal), afforded more employment in 1939 than in 1938 or any other year since 1929. The index averaged 135.7, or 7.4 p.c. above the 1938 figure of 126.3. An average payroll of 9,052 persons was employed during 1939 by the 102 co-operating firms, while those reporting in the preceding year had a mean of 8,548. Quarries and other divisions coming under this heading recorded a rather better situation.

TADIO NO - DITTERBO AM		and the second se	9 3 8			*		1 9	the second se		
		Workers	involved	Time	lost	:		Workers :	involved	Time]	ost
	Number		Per	Man	Per	: N	lumber		Per	Man	Per
	of dis-	Number	cent of	working	cent of	: 0	of dis-	Number	cent of	working	cent of
	putes		total	days	total	; p	outes		total	days	total
Agriculture	1	10	0.1	85	0.1						
Logging	4	870	4.3	1,750	1.2		1	70	0.1	210	0.0
Fishing and trapping	8	1,848	9.1	22,744	15.3		1	15	0.0	40	0.0
Mining, etc. (1)	26	5,066	24.8	21,402	14.4		50	31,333	76.4	122,074	54.4
Coal mining	(25)	(5,054)	(24.7)	(21, 366)	(14.3)		(48)	(31, 102)	(75.8)	(111,274)	(49.5)
Manufacturing	73	7,460	36.6	81,339	54.7		43	7,901	19.3	80,962	36.1
Construction Transportation and	15	879	4.3	1,328	0.9		11	683	1.7	1,414	0.6
Public Utilities	9	2.519	12.3	9.517	6.4		4	265	0.6	325	0.2
Trade	5	1,489	7.3	3,439	2.3		4	563	1.4	18,864	8.4
Service	6	254	1.2	7,074	4.7		8	208	0.5	699	0.3
TOTAL	147	20, 395	100.0	148,678	100.0		122	41,038	100.0	224,588	100.0

Table 25 - STRIKES AND LOCKOUTS IN CANADA, BY INDUSTRIES, 1938 and 1939 (Department of Labour)

(1) Non-ferrous smelting is included with mining.

Labour disputes in the mining industry involved more than three quarters of the workers in all disputes and resulted in more than half of the total time loss for the year. All the disputes in this industry concerned coal mining except two which involved gold miners one of which at Pioneer Mines in B.C. was one of the most important disputes during the year. Among the coal mining disputes, one at Blairmore, Alberta; and one at Estevan, Saskatchewan were the most important in addition to several in Nova Scotia which involved large numbers of workers for short periods. The agreements between the principal mining compenies in Nova Scotia and the miners' union expired at the end of January and while it was arranged that the wages and working conditions in the agreements would remain in force pending negotiations for the renewal of the agreements there were many disputes as to working conditions, changes in local contract rates, etc. during the year.

ROYAL CANADIAN MINT

The Ottawa Mint, established as a branch of the Royal Mint under the (Imperial) Coinage Act, 1870, and opened up on January 2, 1908, was by 21-22 Geo. V, C.48, constituted a branch of the Department of Finance and since December 1, 1931, has operated as the Royal Canadian Mint. The great development of the gold mining industry in Canada has resulted in gold refining becoming one of the principal activities of the Mint. Gold coins have never been a popular medium of exchange in Canada and have not been struck since 1919, most of the fine gold produced from the rough shipments from the mines being delivered to the Department of Finance in the form of bars, the rest being sold in convenient form to manufacturers.

The domestic gold currency of Canada, as at present authorized by the Currency Act, consists of \$20, \$10, \$5 and \$2-1/2 gold pieces, 900 millesimal fineness (only \$10 and \$5 have been issued). Gold was used only to an insignificant extent as a circulating medium in Canada, its monetary use being practically confined to reserves; \$5 and \$10 gold pieces weighing respectively 129 and 258 grains, 9/10ths pure gold by weight, have been coined, the Canadian gold dollar thus containing 23.22 grains of pure gold. The \$5, \$10 and \$20 gold coins of the United States, which contain exactly the same weight of gold as Canadian gold coins of these denominations, are legal tender for their face value only, as are the British sovereigns, which are legal tender for \$4.86 2/3, their equivalent in Canadian gold dollars.

The regulations in part for the receipt of gold bullion at the Royal Canadian Mint, Ottawa, are as follows:-Each parcel of bullion for which a separate assay is required shall be regarded as a separate deposit, and no ingot exceeding 1,500 ounces troy, gross weight, will be accepted. All deposits shall be dealt with in the order in which they are received. Deposits containing, by assay, less than 200 parts of gold in 1,000, or appearing, either before or after melting and assaying, to be unsuitable for treatment by the refining process in use, may be rejected. A deposit so rejected shall be returned to the depositor on payment by him of any costs incurred for melting and assaying.

The Mint charges, to be calculated on the gross weight of the deposit after melting, shall be as follows: -

- (a) For melting and assaying one dollar for the first four hundred ounces or part thereof and twenty-five cents for each additional one hundred ounces or part thereof.
- (b) For refining when the deposit contains not more than 5 per cent base metal, 3 cents the ounce. Over 5 per cent but not over 10 per cent base metal, 3-1/2 cents the ounce. Over 10 per cent but not over 15 per cent base metal, 4-1/4 cents the ounce.

Over 15 per cent but not over 20 per cent base metal, 5 cents the ounce. On deposits which contain over 20 per cent base metal, or which require other treatment, a charge not exceeding 10 cents the ounce, to be determined by the cost of treatment.

The minimum charge for refining shall be two dollars for each deposit and the charge for refining shall apply to all deposits containing by assay less than 995 parts fine gold in 1,000.

An additional handling charge at the rate of 35 cents the ounce fine, to cover costs of realization in a market outside Canada, shall be made on all newly mined Canadian gold deposited with the Mint, and this charge shall be increased to \$1.00 the ounce fine on all other gold accepted as a deposit.

The gross value of gold deposited for sale with the Royal Canadian Mint or the Dominion of Canada Assay Office, Vancouver, shall be the market price of gold in the country to which the Government is at the time of the receipt of the deposit exporting gold, converted into Canadian funds at the average of the buying rates of exchange of that country reported to the Department of Finance by the Bank of Canada at ll a.m. daily during the week in which the gold is deposited with the Mint or Assay Office.

In addition to newly-mined Canadian gold there may be accepted at the mint gold (over 1 ounce troy - fine) in the following forms: old jewellery and dental scrap, provided it has not been melted or otherwise treated in any way to prevent its origin being readily recognized; scrap from manufacturers and refiners the result of processes carried out by them in the ordinary course of their business; gold coin which when of full weight and fineness, is not legal tender in Canada. Satisfactory evidence as to the origin of the gold shall be furnished by the depositor if required.

Delivery of deposits shall be accepted at the Mint counter only, free of all charges, and when bullion is forwarded by mail or express the original packages will not ordinarily be opened until an invoice of the description and weight of their several contents has been received. When there is a serious discrepancy between the actual and invoice weights of any deposit, further action in regard to it will be deferred pending communication with depositor.

The gross value of a deposit shall be calculated at a rate of one dollar for each 23.22 grains fine gold contained therein (equivalent to \$20.6718/ the ounce fine) and at a rate for all silver in excess of one per centum of the weight of the deposit after melting to be determined by the Minister of Finance. The rate to be paid, under Clause 4 of the regulations, for silver in excess of one per centum of the weight of deposits received in any week, shall be one cent below the average for that week of the daily New York quotation for fine silver, from Monday to Friday, inclusive, converted into the equivalent in Canadian funds at the average of the daily rate of exchange between Montreal and New York, calculated to the nearest one-eighth of a cent.

Order in Council P.C. 598 - February 12th, 1940

WHEREAS subsection one of section twenty-five of the Bank of Canada Act, Chapter forty-three of the Statutes of Canada, 1934, provides that the Bank shall sell gold to any person who makes demand therefor at the head office of the Bank and tenders the purchase price in legal tender, but only in the form of bars containing approximately four hundred ounces of fine gold;

AND WHEREAS by Order in Council P.C. 476, dated March 3rd, 1939, passed under the provisions of subsection two of said section twenty-five of the said Act, the operation of said subsection one of section twenty-five was suspended for a period of one year from and after March 10, 1939.

NOW, THEREFORE, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Finance and under the provisions of said subsection two of section twenty-five of the Bank of Canada Act is pleased to order that the operation of said subsection one of section twenty-five be and it is hereby suspended for a further period of one year from and after the tenth day of March, 1940, unless sooner rescinded by Order in Council.

INCOME TAX EXEMPTION TO NEW MINES

With a view to stimulating exploration and development of mineral resources in Canada, certain exemptions from income tax are granted to new or re-opened mines coming into production. An amendment to the Income Tax Act, made in May, 1936, provides that any metalliferous mine coming into production between May 1, 1936, and January 1, 1940, shall be exempt from income tax for its first three fiscal periods following the commencement of production. The Minister of National Revenue, having regard to the production of ore in reasonable commercial quantities, shall determine which mines, whether new or old, qualify for this exemption, and a certificate will be issued accordingly. General regulations covering depletion allowance to precious metal mines are unchanged from the previous year and remain on the basis of 33 1/3% for wining companies, with the allowance in the case of dividends received by shareholders standing at 20%.

In the 1939 session of Parliament an amendment to the Income Tax Act extended for a further three years the qualifying period for the above three-year exemption from January 1st, 1940, to January 1st, 1943. Provision was also made for an exemption from tax in respect of dividends paid to a company incorporated in Ganada by a company which has never paid a tax by reason of the above three-year exemption. It might be explained that under the Income Tax Act a corporation is exempt from tax on dividends received from another corporation if the paying corporation has already paid corporation income tax on its earnings. This is to avoid double taxation of corporate earnings. It is seen, therefore, that but for the exempting amendment here mentioned a receiving corporation would automatically lose the exemption (which it would otherwise enjoy) through the fact that the paying corporation had received the three-year exemption accorded to new mines and thus the purpose of the Government in allowing the three-year exemption would be defeated.

The above mentioned three-year exemption from income tax has been and is available only to new or reopened mines. The 1939 income tax amendments, however, now offer an important and far reaching tax credit to the mining industry as a whole under provisions which are applicable generally to all taxpayers. Briefly stated, the new provisions offer a credit against income tax up to 10% of any capital expenditure undertaken by the taxpayer in the period May 1st, 1939 to April 30th, 1940, the credit to be taken in three equal annual instalments.

An act to amend the Income War Tax Act was assented to on September 13th, 1939. The Act was further amended in the 1940 Spring Session of Parliament. The Act, as further amended, will be found at the end of this bulletin.

THE ALLUVIAL GOLD MINING INDUSTRY, 1939

At the present time the greater part of the Canadian production of alluvial gold comes from the Yukon Territory and British Columbia; relatively small quantities are also obtained in Alberta, Saskatchewan and Quebec.

It was estimated that 157,270 ounces of crude gold were recovered from Canadian alluvial deposits in 1939. Of this production, 84 ounces came from Saskatchewan, 475 ounces from Alberta, 49,746 ounces from British Columbia, and 106,965 ounces from the Yukon.

<u>QUEBEC</u> - On the Embergold Mines claims, in Ditton Township, work had not been resumed on June 8th, but a new compressed-air hoist had been set up at the shaft. In Beauce, prospecting of alluvial deposits on the Famine and Plantes rivers was carried on by Geo. A. Dion. Moe River Gold Mines was organized during the year to work some placer deposits on the Salmon River in Compton Township; work conducted by this Company included trenching, stripping and camp construction. There were no recoveries of gold from Quebec alluvial deposits officially reported during 1959.

<u>NEW ERUNSWICK</u> - Free gold was discovered at Taylor's Island on the shore of the Bay of Fundy about four miles west of Saint John city. A small "gold rush" developed in 1939 and the Department of Lands and Mines of New Brunswick was asked to examine the deposits as to their economic possibilities. The gold was discovered on the beach at the foot of a 35 foot gravel cliff, between the levels of high and mid-tide. It is associated with fine-grained black sand and samples were tested in the laboratories of the Mines Branch, Ottawa. It appears that the immediate source of the gold is a 4 inch bed of pleistocene sand at the level of high tide and that it is spread over the beach by wave action. No official reports of commercial production of gold from this deposit were recorded in 1939.

<u>SASKATCHEWAN AND ALBERTA</u> - "Placer gold has been mined along the North Saskatchewan River at various points between Rocky Mountain House, Alberta, and Prince Albert, Saskatchewan, from about 1860. Most activity has, however, been confined to the Alberta region, particularly in the vicinity of Edmonton".

"The returns of gold from the river for a period of thirty-two years, from 1887 to 1918, are given by the Department of Mines as 15,036 fine ounces valued at \$310,814. These figures were compiled by the Department from reports of local bank managers as a basis. In 1887 the first dredge was built on the river and from that time dredges have worked with varying success, though most of the gold has been obtained by miners working with shovel and grizzly collecting the gold on blankets, after which the blankets are washed and the gold separated from the teilings by means of mercury

"The gold is irregularly distributed in the gravels of the river and under bench gravels". (Department of Matural Resources - Regina, Sask.) "A grant for placer mining on the bank of the Peace River was again renewed and a new grant and a renewal were issued covering claims on the bank of the Athabaska River. Nine ounces of gold were reported extracted during the year. Two new dredging leases were issued on the McLeod river covering nine and onehalf miles. No dredging operations, however, were conducted in the province during the year ending March 51st, 1939". (Annual Report, Alberta Department of Lands and Mines)

BRITISH COLUMBIA - It has been found impractical to obtain complete reports for each individual placer gold mining operation in British Columbia in as much as a considerable quantity of the crude placer gold is recovered annually by prospectors of no fixed abode who, in many instances, market their recoveries through local merchants and banks.

In 1939 official returns were made to the Dominion Bureau of Statistics by approximately 89 operators who reported 543 employees and the distribution of \$511,773 in salaries and wages. Consumption of fuel and process supplies amounted to \$75,306. The value of crude gold production was \$1,454,573 compared with \$1,671,015 in 1938.

A decrease in the production of placer gold in British Columbia during 1939 had been anticipated, the Consolidated Gold Alluvials at Wingdam being inoperative with the exception of individuals being allowed to conduct leasing operations on portions of the company ground. In Atlin Mining Division operations were practically normal, and in the Stikine area increased activity was noted, principally on ground held by Boulder Creek Mines Ltd. Messrs. Peter Jorgensen, Jack Wheaton and D. L. Wing also continued operations. Cariboo and Quesnel areas were active and production was about the same in the aggregate. Omineca division and particularly in the Manson Creek area saw a fair production but much work and construction was done with the object of preparing for increased production in the 1939 season.

The Alberni Gold Mining Company is reported to have a program outlined of testing beach sands on sections of the west coast of Vancouver Island. (Philip B. Freeland)

<u>NORTHWEST TERRITORIES</u> - The mining recorder at Fort Smith reported that little activity occurred in placer mining in the Northwest Territories during the year. Twenty-one extensions were granted on placer claims in the Nahanni District.

YUKON (G. A. Jeckell - Controller - Yukon Territory) - The amount of placer gold mined during the year ending March 31st, 1940, in the Territory on which Royalty Export Tax was paid was 108,077.89 ounces, produced as follows: Dawson District, 105,980.98 ounces; Mayo District, 1,221 ounces; and Whitehorse District 875.91 ounces. The royalty collected was \$40,529.58. The gold production was 17,483.34 ounces more than for the previous year.

In the Dawson District ninety-six new placer location grants, seventy-seven relocation grants, and two thousand three hundred and twenty-nine renewal grants were issued, representing two thousand five hundred and two claims in good standing. Three dredging leases were renewed covering twenty-three miles, and fees for six renewals of hydraulic leases were paid.

In the Mayo District four new placer location grants, seventeen relocation grants, and eighty-two renewal grants were issued, making one hundred and three placer claims in good standing.

In the Whitehorse District five new placer location grants, three relocation grants and thirtyone renewal grants were issued, making thirty-nine claims in good standing.

The total number of placer claims in good standing for the whole Territory was two thousand six hundred and forty-four.

THE YUKON CONSOLIDATED GOLD CORP'N. LIMITED

A review, in part, of the operations of the Company during the year follows:

The Company maintained in good standing all property previously controlled and acquired a few claims, on which a total of \$20,735.60 was paid to the Government in fees. Hydraulic stripping operations were conducted for the entire season at seven large plants; a total of \$187,865 was expended on stripping operations during the year. Cold water thawing operations were continued at seven plants formerly operated and one new plant for Dredge No. 3 in the Guggieville area. Nine dredges were operated for the entire season and dredge No. 11 for a short period at the end of the season after its completion. Dredging commenced as early as April 8 and ended at one location as late as January 12. A total of 10,141,189 cubic yards were dredged; 74,272.42 fine ounces of gold and 17,394.63 fine ounces of silver were produced during the year. An average of 387 men were employed and \$1,061,000 were expended for salaries, wages and board. Expenditures for equipment and supplies, not purchased locally, totalled \$469,490.00, on which freight to Dawson was paid amounting to \$121,000.00. Local purchases, consisting principally of groceries, gasoline and horse feed amounted to \$185,000. Dredging conditions were favourable until November 10th when a sharp reduction in power supply occurred causing shut down of five dredges immediately.

OTHER YUKON PLACER OPERATIONS

The Holbrook Dredging Company, in Receivership, operated a dredge on the Upper Sixtymile River, commencing on May 16th and closing down on November 8th, producing 3,024.54 ounces, having a recovery value of \$85,412.62. This dredge is diesel operated and is equipped with fifty-two four-foot buckets, but owing to its age and condition was only able to dig sixty per cent of the total capacity of 2,000 cubic yards. The yardage dug during the 1939 season was approximately 200,000 cubic yards. An average of twenty-one men were employed and the wages paid amounted to \$37, 551.03.

On the Upper part and on the Left Fork of Clear Creek the Canadian Placers, Limited, continued their exploration for resources for a large scale placer operation. They met with such success that mining equipment has been ordered, and this will be installed on the left Fork of Clear Creek as early as possible, resulting in production during 1940.

Individual mining operations chiefly during the summer season were confined to the old placer Creeks in the Dawson and Sixtymile areas, Haggart and Highet Creeks in the Mayo area, and Bullion and Burwash Creeks in the Kluane Lake area, and Livingstone Creek District. No placer discoveries of consequence were made during the year, but prospecting for placer gold has been on the increase.

Table 26 - SUMMARY STATISTICS OF ALLUVIAL GOLD MINING IN CANADA, 1938 and 1939

	1 doub 1	9 3 8			1 9 3	9
			(f)Quebec, :			(f)Quebec,
	(d)British	Yukon	Saskat-	(d)British	Yukon	Saskat-
	Columbia	(e)	chewan :	: Columbia	(e)	chewan
			and Alberta:			and Alberta
Number of firms and individual						
operators (4)	103	4	5	89	6	(g) 2
Capital employed \$	5,045,001	7,781,435		2,098,507	7,746,017	
Number of employees	588	471	12	543	465	(g) 4
Salaries and wages paid \$	857,229	1,194,046	5.661	511,773	926,560	(g)1,432
Electricity generated for own	,			,	,	
use K.W.H.	1,579,119	29,949,900		1.346.927	30,218,700	
Electricity generated for sale						
K.W.H.	59,221	3,506,028		26,057	3,562,100	
Crude gold recovered - crude						
ounces	57,759	89,129	517	49,746	106,965	559
Platinum recovered - ounces	23	***		25		
Value of platinum recovered \$	812			840		
Quantity of material handled -						
cu. yards	4,138,746	8,870,628	(c)	4,779,407	11,152,198	2,300
Length of ditches miles(b)	139	48		129	72	
Total gross value of alluvial						
products \$	1,661,961	2,364,592	14,869	1,455,413	3,051,829	16,345
Fuel and electricity used						
(purchased)\$	57,414	77,252	407	44,771	74,921	
Process supplies used \$	60,922	52,037	590	30,535	60,075	(c)
Cost of freight and express on						
dust, nuggets, bullion, etc.,						
shipped\$	3,549	8,537		2,487	33,050	(c)
Cost of smelter, refinery and						
mint treatment on material						
shipped\$	10,589	17,073	***	5,271	67,503	(c)
Total Net Value of Alluvial	3 500 405	0 000 000	18 080	1 500 510	0.03.0.000	30 845
Products\$	the second se	the second se	the second se			the second se

 (\mathcal{A}) In addition to the number shown in the table, there were numerous small operators from whom returns were not obtainable; subject to revision.

(a) Recoveries for Alberta and Saskatchewan represent receipts of crude gold from Alberta and Saskatchewan at the Royal Canadian Mint, Ottawa, and the Dominion Assay Office, Vancouver, B.C. No other statistics available.

 (\mathbf{b})

Includes flume; in use. Information not available.

(c) Information not available. (d) Value of crude gold in Canadian funds in 1938 was estimated to be \$28.76 per crude ounce. In 1939 it was \$29.24. (e) Value of crude gold in Canadian funds in 1938 was estimated to be \$26.53 per crude ounce. In 1939 it was \$28.55.

(f) Value of crude gold in Canadian funds in 1938 was estimated to be \$28.76 per crude ounce. In 1939 it was \$29.24.

(g) Quebec only - data not available for Alberta and Saskatchewan.

Table 27 - FUEL AND FLECTRICITY USED BY THE ALLUVIAL COLD MINING INDUSTRY DURING 1939

Kind	Unit of measure	Quantity	Cost at plant
			\$
Bituminous coal (a) From Canadian mines	short tons	23	1,482
(b) Imported	short tons	3	203
Coke (for fuel only)	short tons	6	600
Gasoline	Imp. gals.	66,481	33,121
Kerosene or coal oil	Imp. gals.	970	483
Fuel oil and diesel oil	Imp. gals.	93,539	33,583
Nood (cords of 128 cubic feet of piled wood)	cords	4,661	50,035
Other fuel			185
TOTAL	XXXX		119,692
Electricity generated (a) For own use	K.W.H.	31,565,627	
(b) For sale	K.W.H.	3,588,157	27,013

Table 28 - POWER EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION, 1939

	Ordinari	ly in use	In reserve or idle		
Description	Number of units	Total horse power	Number of units	Total horse power	
Steam engines and steam turbines	4	66	8	110	
Diesel engines	21	1,536	3	432	
Gasoline, gas and oil engines, other than Diesel engines	44	814	5	63	
Hydraulic turbines or water wheels	8	16,680	1	19	
Electric motors - (a) Operated by purchased power					
TOTAL	77	19,096	17	624	
(b) Operated by power generated by the establishment	260	14,954	71	5,195	
Stationary boilers	5	178	4	135	

THE AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINING INDUSTRY IN CANADA

The great part of the gold of Canada comes from the Canadian Shield, an immense area of precambrian rocks extending from the Labrador Coast westward almost to the mouth of MacKenzie River. The area of the shield is roughly 1,825,000 square miles, almost half of Canada. The deposits of the shield are of two main types, namely, quartz veins, from which most of the gold, up to the present time, has been won, and sulphide deposits which produce a smaller but very considerable proportion. The second great source of gold in Canada has been the Western or Cordilleran section, comprising British Columbia and Yukon Territories; the gold production from this section includes relatively large quantities obtained from alluvial deposits. The third principal area in which gold deposits occur is the Acadian region of Eastern Canada, the metal occurring principally in Nova Scotia where it has been mined since 1862.

The number of Canadian gold mining firms reporting mining operations in 1939 totalled 455 compared with 535 in 1938; 80 in 1929 and 65 in 1923. During the year under review there were 474 properties in operation compared with 550 in 1938; in 1939, 232 mines reported production as against 226 in 1938 and 33 in 1923.

The gross value of output for the entire industry and including the value of all recoverable metals, including gold, silver, etc., totalled \$160,014,172 in 1939 compared with \$143,146,911 in 1938. Of the 1939 total, \$109,737,969 were contributed by mines in Ontario, \$24,665,228 by mines in Quebec, and \$18,539,368 by the gold mines of British Columbia.

Employees in the lode gold mining industry totalled 30,622 compared with 29,647 in 1938 and 5,524 in 1923. Salaries and wages paid increased from a total of \$50,462,092 in 1938 to \$53,206,225 in 1939 and fuel and purchased electricity consumed by the industry during 1939 amounted to \$7,952,580 while the cost of explosives, drill steel and other process supplies used in the same period amounted to \$19,484,870.

Dividends paid during 1939, as computed from actual returns made by the lode gold mining industry, totalled \$42,060,008.

(J. P. Messervey, Inspector of Metal Mines and Quarries - N. S. Department of Mines)

Early in the year the Department laid plans for assistance to the gold operators of the province and obtained the services of G. V. Douglas, Professor of Geology at Dalhousie University, for this purpose. Many of the operating mines in the province were visited and examined and assistance given in interpretation of geological problems encountered by the operators. This work formed a basis upon which exploration and development of additional reserves can be undertaken.

The principle established was, that the Department would supply the services of a geologist and, if necessary, a field survey party, to any operator deserving assistance, the operator undertaking to house and board the Department's personnel and supply additional labor, if necessary. This service was asked for and supplied to six developing and operating properties during the year and proved a successful and substantial form of assistance to the development of the mineral wealth of the province.

The Mine Apprentice Project at Chester Basin continued in operation with the training of young men in hardrock mining. With the outbreak of war, a number of trainees left to join the Army and, on instructions from Ottawa, no new trainees have been earolled. The war situation has definitely changed the Youth's training schemes, throughout Canada, and this project may have to close with the end of the Federal fiscal year, March 31, 1940. That the project has definitely proved its own worth is shown by the records of wages obtained by trainees since they left the school. Incomplete records show that over \$400,000 in wages have already been earned by the 350 youths who have passed through the school.

To rehabilitate coal miners from Thorburn area of Pictou County, the Department of Labor, jointly with the Federal Department of Labor, authorized the establishment of an older age Rehabilitation Project on the gold deposits of Fifteen Mile Stream. Work commenced in July, when Professor Douglas and his field party made preliminary surveys to determine the most feasible way to attack the project. Relief recipients were put on the property in August, to construct buildings for living quarters. A power line has been installed from the Sheet-Harbor-Pictou line of the Nova Scotia Power Commission and pumps installed and mine workings unwatered. Mining and mill equipment is now being installed and it is expected that the property will go into operation early in 1940. Forty-one trainees are now on the property.

Seal Harbor Gold Mines Limited, Goldboro, stepped up its mill capacity to 260 tons per day early in the year and the main shaft was sunk from the 400 to the 550 foot level where drifting and crosscutting to the main orezones was completed before the end of the year.

At Goldenville, the Guysboro Mines Limited completed another year of very successful operations. The original shaft 260 feet from the surface has been deepened by them and levels established at 400, 500 and 600 feet. Construction of new buildings, installation of new electric hoist and treatment plant for auriferous concentrates has been carried out during the year.

The Consolidated Mining & Smelting Company completed another year of successful operations at Caribou Mines. Most of the stoping was confined to the ore above the 500 foot level.

In February the whole plant of the Avon Gold Mines Limited at Oldham was changed over from diesel operation to hydro-electric power. The original mill on the property consisted of 20 stamps. A ball mill, jig, classifier and blanket unit of 75 tons was added during the summer months. Underground developments were pushed extensively and the main winze from the 450 foot level was deepened to the 675 foot level. During the winter months of 1940 they plan to sink this winze to 925 feet thus establishing two additional levels.

One gold mine was forced to close during the year, and prior to its final closing the field party surveyed, examined and sampled the existing limits of the workings, so that definite knowledge is available on file in the Department, if at some future time it is decided to reopen the property.

The value of the production in 1938 was \$1,000,000. This exceeded that of the former peak year 1898 by \$400,000. Due to the closing of one mine, the value of the production for 1939 is about the same as that of last year. There are today seventeen gold mining enterprises in Nova Scotia of which ten are contributing to the production of gold. Several other properties are under investigation.

NEW BRUNSWICK

(N. B. Department of Lands and Mines)

At Alcida, Gloucester County, the Youth Training Party No. 9 located and trenched several goldbearing veins which gave encouraging assays at the surface, but the values diminished rapidly below the sone of oxidation. On the Monquart River in Carleton County five claims were staked where encouraging zones of sulphides had been discovered. Samples assayed 0.06 ounces of gold per ton. No commercial production of gold was reported in New Brunswick during the year under review.

THE GOLD INDUSTRY IN QUEBEC IN 1939

A. O. Dufresne, Director, Quebec Bureau of Mines

With a gold production (shipments) of 951,681 ounces, valued at \$34,394,703 in 1939, the Province of Quebec easily retains the second place among the provinces of the Dominion. This ranking as a gold producer was reached in 1931 and has been held continuously since that year.

The entirety of this gold was produced by Western Quebec mines, in the contiguous counties of Temiscamingue and Abitibi. Returns of production in 1939 were received from 29 mines; of these mines, four were new producers: the Amm Gold, the Central Cadillac, the Wood Cadillac and the Mooshla. The output of the first three, situated in Cadillac township was bullion, while the Mooshla, in Bousquet township, produced high grade one which was sent to the Noranda smalter.

The gold industry of Quebec expanded remarkably in the last 12 years, since the discovery of the deposits of the Rouyn-Harricana region. These are of two types: "straight gold ores", in which the precious metal is found in quartz gangue, and "complex sulphide ore bodies" in which the gold occurs in large replacement lenses of iron, copper and zinc sulphides, from which copper and zinc are also produced. The gold-quartz ores are treated by amalgamation and cyanidation and the sulphides are smelting ores.

In 1939 approximately 72 per cent of the gold production was derived from the gold-quartz ores, end 28 per cent from the complex sulphide ores.

Prospecting activities rather fell off in 1939, the number of claims recorded totalled 8,781, against 11,320 in 1938 and 18,641 in 1937. The latter number constituted a record of all times.

The gold quartz mines had a very good year and continued to expand. Out of the 18 principal producers, 15 reported an increase in the production of bullion, as compared with 1938, and the decreases of the three others were very slight.

In the western part of the Rouyn-Harricana region, the <u>Francoeur</u> mill was increased and a cyaniding unit was added to it. The <u>Arntfield</u> maintained a steady production, with the bulk of the ore treated in the mill coming from No. 2 shaft area. At the <u>Powell-Rouyn</u> the shaft was deepened to 1,650 feet and the production was speeded up to 850 tons a day; this company has no mill, the ore is trucked to the Noranda smelter where it is used as a silicious flux, as well as for its gold tenor. The <u>Stadacona</u> Rouyn <u>Mines</u>, Limited encountered financial difficulties in the fall of 1939, and a liquidator was appointed. Nevertheless the mine and mill were operated continuously all year, at 450 tons a day during the first half, and at 350 for the last months. The <u>Beattie</u> mine and mill continued to operate on a basis of 1,700 tons a day. At the <u>McWatters</u> mine encouraging results have been obtained by the development work carried out on the lower levels.

In the Bousquet-Cadillac area, the <u>Mooshla</u> mine was reopened, and shipments of high-grade gold ore were commenced to the Noranda custom smelter. The <u>O'Brien</u> mine produced an average tonnage of 170 tons daily; No. 3 shaft was completed to 1,523 feet and a connection was made with No. 2 shaft at the 1,500 foot level. Production was commenced from the <u>Central Cadillac</u> mine, and the Thompson Cadillac mill is utilized for treating the ore. A 200 ton mill was erected at the <u>Mood Cadillac</u>, and production was commenced late in the year. Production was commenced at the <u>Amm</u> mine in March, and at the end of the year the mill was treating 150 tons daily. At <u>Lapa Cadillac</u>, a cyanide unit was added to the mill, and tonnage was stepped up to 250 tons per day.

Important developments took place in the Fourniere-Malartic area. A steady output of 675 tons daily was maintained at the <u>Canadian Malartic</u> mine; a new shaft was completed to a depth of 625 feet on the eastern boundary of the property, and a 2,500 foot drift was driven to connect with the No. 1 shaft workings. A new shaft was also completed at the <u>Sladen Malartic</u> mine, and production was increased to 700 tons daily. At <u>East Malartic</u>, production was increased to 1,500 tons per day; an extensive stripping operation involving the removal of 400,000 cubic yards of overburden from the orebody was nearing completion at the end of the year. The <u>Malartic Goldfields</u> mine was developed and brought into production in record time; shaft-sinking was commenced in February, and by the end of the year three levels had been opened, and a 500 ton mill was in operation. In the Bourlamaque-Dubuisson area, a steady output of 600 tons daily was maintained at the <u>Siscoe</u> mine. At the <u>Sullivan</u> Consolidated mine, the No. 1 shaft was deepened to 1,150 feet and production was stepped-up to 350 tons daily in the final quarter of the year. An average daily tonnage of 1,200 tons was treated at <u>Lamaque</u> and an inclined internal shaft was completed to a vertical depth of 2,423 feet from the surface.

At <u>Sigma</u>, production averaged 700 tons per day: the shaft was deepened to 1,000 feet below the 8th (1000-foot) level. The <u>Perron</u> No. 5 shaft was completed to a depth of 1,156 feet and production was increased to 365 tons daily. The <u>Cournor</u> mill was in steady operation throughout the year. An amalgamation of the <u>Cournor</u> and <u>Beaufor</u> properties was carried out.

Production at the <u>Belleterre</u> mine, in Guillet township, has been increased to over 200 tons daily, and the mine responded very favourably to development with important additions to ore reserves in the No. 12 zone.

A great deal of exploration and development work was carried out on many gold-quartz deposits in various localities in Western Quebec. The <u>Flordin Mines</u>, Limited did much surface work on their property in the Currie township area. The <u>Mic-Mac</u> Explorations, a subsidiary of the U.S. Smelting, Refining and Mining Company actively explored several properties on which they have secured options, the Cassels-Duval, in Bousquet township, being one of them. The <u>National Malartic</u> carried out an extensive programme of diamond drilling on their two properties in Fourniere and Malartic townships respectively. The <u>Senator Rouyn</u> Mines, Limited has purchased a complete milling plant to be set up early in 1940. The <u>Lake Rose</u> mine, situated in Currie township, 75 miles north of Senneterre closed down on March 18th, 1939, owing to depletion it is reported.

Bill No. 35, an Act respecting the sale of unwrought precious metals was introduced into the Legislative Assembly of Quebec in June, 1940. The purpose of this bill is to facilitate the suppressing of the illegal traffic in precious metals by requiring anyone carrying on such commerce to have a license, and by providing for appropriate regulation.

SUMMARY REVIEW OF THE ONTARIO GOLD MINING INDUSTRY 1939

Maurice Tremblay - Statistician - Ontario Department of Mines

<u>Porcupine</u> - Preston East Dome, while a producer in 1938 through shipments of high-grade ore, actually joined the group of producing mines with the commencement of milling operations on February 25th, 1939. The new mill at De Santis Porcupine Mines went into production in May, 1939. Broulan entered the production stage, using the Mace mill, on the 1st of November. The first brick was poured on December 2nd, 1939. One of the pioneer properties of the camp, Mace Gold Mines (formerly Vipond) ceased operating in October. Production started on this property in 1911. Towards the end of the year mill construction was being rushed on the Aunor and Faymar properties. Shaft sinking on both properties was started in April, 1938.

Kirkland Lake - The No. 2 shaft at Macassa was sunk from the 500 foot to the 2,900 foot elevations. Lowest stoping level at this property is 3,350 feet below ground. Mill capacity at Kirkland Lake Gold Mines Ltd. was increased to 400 tons a day. A new 145 foot steel headframe was erected and the No. 3 winze was sunk 576 feet to the 4,468 foot elevation. At the end of the year the mine was hoisting 300 tons of ore per day. At Teck-Hughes the mill operated throughout the year at approximately 1,000 tons a day. The No. 6 internal shaft at Lake Shore was sunk from 4,000 to 4,700 elevations and the No. 4 internal shaft deepened from 4,450 foot elevation to 5,075 feet. No new levels were established but development was carried out on the lower levels. The No. 5 winze at Wright-Hargreaves had reached a depth of 6,410 feet below the surface. The lowest stoping level at this property is at the 4,900 foot level. At the Sylvenite mine tonnage was slightly increased. Loading pockets were installed at the 3,300 foot level and 2,000 foot level of the main shaft. Preparations were made to sink a new internal shaft to be collared on the 3,150 level. Sub-level development of former margins of old stopes yielded sufficient ore to operate the Toburn mill for the year. Cross-cuts on the 1,100 were put out through Toburn and into Federal ground to obtain structural information. Operations by Toburn were suspended May 30th, 1939 at the Continental Kirkland Mines property. The No. 2 winze at Bidgood Kirkland was deepened from 1,525 foot to 2,025 foot level. The No. 1 shaft was reopened in October with construction of new shaft house, headframe, hoist and compressor building, boiler house, water tank and ore bin. Development work was done on three new levels at the Morris Kirkland Gold Mines Ltd. The mill was operated under lease by Upper Canada Gold Mines until early in October. This latter company deepened the shaft on its property and established new levels. A new 150 ton mill was operating since October, 1939. Crescent Kirkland was reopened in July. Drifting some 450 feet to the S.W. on the 3rd level was being planned. Golden Gate operated throughout the year and new stopes were opened on the 600 foot level.

Larder Lake - The mill capacity at Kerr-Addison mine was increased from 700 tons to 1,200 tons per day and a new modern fireproof dry to accomodate up to 350 men was built. The main shaft was sunk from the 700 foot level to a point 125 feet below the 1,450 foot level. Chesterville, north of Kerr-Addison, commenced milling 500 tons per day in July. The shaft was deepened to 590 feet. At the Cheminis property the shaft was deepened to 550 feet and at the Omega property new levels were established after the Crown shaft had been deepened. Anoki Gold Mines Limited closed down on February 25th, 1939, but reopened December 15th, 1939 under new management. The shaft at this property was completed to the 475 foot level. Development work on the 500 foot level was done on the property of Beaverhouse Lake Gold mines after operations had been resumed on April 8th, 1939. Underground operations were then suspended on September 15th. Operations were also suspended at Raven River, Fernland, Barber Larder and Martin Bird during the year.

<u>Sudbury-Timagami-Shiningtree</u> - Operations at Lebel Oro ceased in October and the mining and milling plant were salvaged, while at the New Golden Rose property the mine and mill were operated all year. Stoping was continued on the same levels as in 1938. The 200 ton mill at the Tyranite mine started production on June 15th. Operations ceased at the Tionaga, Ronda and Pirate mines. Construction of a mining plant was completed in April at the Jerome property. A shaft was sunk to a depth of 520 feet and levels established at 200, 350 and 500 feet on which lateral work was carried on for the balance of the year.

<u>Matachewan</u> - Production was maintained by Young Davidson and Matachewan Consolidated. At the Arbade property dewatering of the shaft was commenced in October. It was then planned to do 400 feet of crosscutting on the 200 foot level. Other properties were inactive.

<u>Algoma</u> - All work at the Agawa mine ceased in October and the amalgamation mill which had been tuned in in April was moved to another property in Porcupine. The Cline mine continued mining and milling throughout the year. Operations were discontinued at the Minto in July and at the Ranson mine in November. Algoma Summit which had ceased producing in February, 1939, was taken over by Magino Gold Mines in September. Engineering work was done for the balance of the year. In the Oba area operations were suspended at the Shenango and Hiawatha properties.

<u>Thunder Bay</u> - Theresa Gold Mines, Ltd. which was on the list of producers for 1938 confined its activities in 1939 to a small amount of shaft-sinking and surface exploration. The property was inactive at the end of the year. Jellicoe Consolidated Gold Mines Limited was succeeded by Jellicoe Mines (1939), Limited, and commenced mining operations in the middle of August. The ore was treated in the mill of Magnet Consolidated Mines (1936) Limited. A flotation-amalgamation mill of 110 tons daily capacity was erected in May at the latter mine and production was inaugurated in June. Plans were underway to add a cyanide unit to the mill so that shipment of concentrates to the Empire mine for cyanidation could be discontinued. The remaining ten properties in production in 1938 continued throughout 1939 with some increases in tonnage and output. Employment by producing mines jumped from 1,440 in 1938 to 1,643 in 1939 while wage-earners at nonproducing mines declined from 157 in 1938 to only 65 in 1939. There were 12 producing mines in 1939 compared to 11 in 1938 and 8 in 1937. There was less prospecting and development work on non-producing properties than in 1938.

Rainy River - There were no mining operations carried on in Rainy River during 1939 in regard to

gold.

KENORA DISTRICT

Lake of the Woods Area - About 100 tons of gold ore were treated by the Kenopo Mining and Milling Company, which was incorporated as a private company late in 1938. The above tonnage was taken from the High Lake claim but no gold was recovered. The mill is available for customs milling and during 1939 about 300 tons were milled. It has a capacity of 25 tons daily and the gold is recovered by amalgamation. Kenricia Gold Mines Ltd. joined the list of gold producers on July 1st with a new 100-ton all cyanide mill. The ore was obtained from three stopes, two on the first level and one on the second. Late in the year arrangements were made to treat 10,000 tons of ore from the Sunbeam Kirkland mine, which is situated some 30 miles west in Manitoba. Split Lake Gold Mines Ltd. shipped 150 tons of gold ore to the Kenopo mill at Norman during July and August. This ore was obtained from the surface. Operations were closed down in mid September. Wendigo operated throughout the year treating about 100 tons daily. The bulk of the gold is recovered by amalgamation but a copper gold concentrate is made from the tailings by flotation. The concentrates are bagged and shipped to a smelter.

Upper Manitou and Lower Manitou Lakes Area - Straw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd. joined the group of gold producers late in 1938 and during 1939 an average of 60 tons were treated daily. Mining operations were suspended on December 10th and the mill was shut down on the 16th. Elora Gold Lines Ltd. did not operate underground but did some surface mining from the open cut on the Jubilee vein near the shaft. The ore was trucked to the old Laurentian mill which had been repaired and operated in 1937. Operations were carried on from June 1st when the mill was reconditioned, until September 30th when war conditions made it advisable to suspend operations. Thirty-six tons were treated daily.

<u>Sachigo Area</u> - Sachigo River Exploration Co. Ltd. operated throughout 1939 and the mill averaged 30 tons of sorted ore daily. The shaft was deepened 285 feet below the 500 foot level to 815 feet and two new levels were opened up at 650 and 800 feet. The mine operated only one shift and sinking was done on the others. <u>Favourable Lake Area</u> - The Berens River Mine, which has been idle since January 15th, 1938, turned its mill over in September, 1939. Supplies and equipment for the buildings and installation of a mining plant and a 225 ton cyanide mill were assembled and transported by scow to Berens River Landing on Lake Winnipeg in the Fall of 1938 to be hauled to the mine during the winter over a 190 mile tractor route, 75 miles of which is over lakes. Late in the Fall of 1938 some 36,000 pounds of materials were flown to the mine and mill construction commenced to be ready to install the equipment and mechinery as it arrived with the tractor freight. The tractors started from Berens River Landing early in January of 1939 and 2,500 tons of supplies, materials and equipment were delivered to the mine before break-up by 10 diesel tractors. The ore at this property is lead-zinc carrying gold and silver. Only gold and silver is recovered by cyanidation although a lead-zinc concentrate is made and stored to be shipped as return freight on the winter tractor trains.

Red Lake Area - Cochenour Willans Gold Mines Ltd. which has been idle since 1937, entered the production stage in December, 1939. Underground and other preparatory operations had been resumed in January, 1939 and arrangements were made with the Gold Eagle Gold Mines Ltd. to mill about 5,000 tons of Cochenour ore as a test. The test milling was intermittent and ended on April 17th. The shaft was deepened during September and October and a new level was established at 375 feet. Mill equipment was delivered to the mine before freeze-up. The 150 ton plant went into operation on November 29th. Faulkenham Lake Gold Mines Ltd. continued working at the Starrett-Olsen property until April 15th. The option was cancelled and the property and equipment reverted to the Val D'Or Mineral Holdings. Operations at the Gold Eagle mine were continuous during the year and the mill averaged 135 tons per day. Ore from the Cochenour Williams property was treated. Hasaga Cold Mines Ltd. was also active right through the year sending about 150 tons of ore daily by truck to the Red Lake Gold Shore mill. Operations were restricted to the No. 1 workings only. Early in the summer, Hasaga took over the financing and operation of the Starratt-Olsen property formerly operated by Faulkenham Lake Cold Mines. Development started on the 175-foot level and continued until the end of the year. Mill heads were running slightly under \$2.00 at the remote Howey mine, making it the lowest cost producer of Ontario. The costs averaged roughly \$1.25 per ton. Work was carried on intermittently at the Lake Rowan property until September 11th when war conditions made it advisable to close down entirely. Madsen Red Lake Gold Mines Ltd. operated throughout the year and an average of 375 tons were milled daily. Exploration and diamond drilling on the 500 foot level proved up the ore body below the 500 foot level and shaft sinking got underway September 21st. Cross-cutting on the 650 foot level just got started at the year end. Some underground work was done at the McMarmac Red Lake Gold Mines Ltd. The company was formed to develop the property of the Margaret Red Lake Cold Mines and the Richmac Gold Mines (1936) Ltd. in Dome township. The property lies about a mile east of the Cochenour Willans shaft. The shaft was completed to the 300 foot level at the end of the year. McKenzie Red Lake Gold Mines Ltd. operated their property throughout the year, and milled at the rate of 193 tons per day. The inclined winze was deepened below the 850 foot level and three new levels were established. McKenzie took options on the Sanshaw and Margeret properties. Diamond drilling was done on the Sanshaw property during the Spring. Shaft sinking and development was carried out at the Margaret property.

Moman and Uchi Lakes Area - Hanalda Gold Mines Ltd. which was formed to take over the property held by Kenalda Gold Mines Ltd., north of the Uchi. A three compartment vertical shaft was sunk to a depth of 323 feet with levels established at 150 and 300 feet. Development followed on both levels. Jalda Gold Mines Ltd. is the company formed to operate the property of the Conwo Gold Mines Ltd. situated 2 miles north of the Uchi mine shaft. By December 11th the vertical shaft was completed to 325 feet and development followed on two levels established at 150 and 300 feet. J. M. Consolidated operated all year, the mill treating an average of 100 tons daily. Uchi Gold Mines Ltd. entered the production stage fifty days ahead of schedule on May 4th. The plant, a 500-ton cyanide mill treated an average of 422 tons daily during the year. Much underground development work was done.

Birch and Casummit Lake Area - Jason Mines Ltd. was formed to assume the liabilities and take over the operation of the former Argosy Gold Mines Ltd. Shaft sinking on what is known as the No. 1 vein was commenced in January and levels were established.

Pickle Crow Area - Dewatering at the Albany River Gold Mines Ltd. was commenced on November 8th and on December 1st a cage was installed and development was inaugurated on the 625 foot level on December 17th. Central Patricia Gold Mines Ltd. at the No. 1 operation operated all year and the mill treated an average of 315 tons daily including 30 tons of sorted ore from the No. 2 operation. The No. 1 shaft was deepened and new levels were established. Mining was done chiefly below the 375 down to the 1,000 level. A new all steel headframe and a sorting plant were erected in August. The shaft at the No. 2 operations was deepened also and new levels were established. Some 30 tons of sorted ore are trucked to the No. 1 mill daily. At the Pickle Crow property operations were carried on through the year and the mill treated an average of 350 tons of sorted ore daily. A new all-steel headframe was erected in September and a new hoist, capable of operating to 5,000 feet was installed and in operation by the first of November. Exploration work was done on the 750 level from a 1,200 foot cross-cut driven to the north of the workings to explore a possible ore body outlined by diamond drilling from surface. Drifting was directed to the east towards the Albany River property (subject to revision).

MANITOBA GOLD INDUSTRY, 1939

Geo. E. Cole, Director of Mines, Manitoba

The production of gold in Manitoba during 1939 totalled 180,875 ounces as compared with 185,708 ounces for 1938.

Gold was produced at six gold-quartz mines, two of which, Gurney and Laguna, discontinued operations towards the end of the year. Gold was also obtained in the treatment of base metal ores of the Flin Flon and Sherritt Gordon mines. The year's gold production of all mines is but 4,439 ounces under that of 1938.

Developments at God's Lake during the y ar proved to be very satisfactory and permitted not only of maintaining the daily production at 200 tons but of increasing the value of production. Development work was concentrated on lower horizons and two important ore shoots were explored. Towards the end of the year preparations were made for the sinking of a new shaft to a depth of 2,000 feet at a point 6,000 feet west of No. 1 or Main shaft.

In the southeastern part of the province the San Antonio mine enjoyed the best year of its history producing some 34,237 ounces of gold and at the same time increasing its ore reserves.

The Gunnar mine maintained an output of 145 tons a day and produced 18,193 ounces of gold, and ore reserves were maintained. The company deepened its main shaft to the 1,750-foot level and prepared for development at three new levels.

During the year 1939 dividends were continued by both the San Antonio and Gunnar companies while God's Lake Gold Mines Ltd. paid its first dividend at October first.

While production of gold has been maintained in keeping with 1938 there was some improvement in the prospecting situation. Interesting discoveries were made at Last Hope Lake situated some 106 miles northeast of Sherritt Gordon mine before the declaration of war in Europe. It is difficult to foretell what bearing the international situation will have on the gold prospecting during 1940. Geological work was continued by the Dominion and the Province during 1939.

An innovation in prospecting was attempted in Manitoba when the province undertook the training of a number of young men under the Dominion-Provincial Youth Training Scheme. Sixty youths were given a preliminary prospector's training course in Winnipeg and in July were placed under canvas in the West Hawk-Falcon Lake area and in The Pas area. Field training lasted three months during which they were given a thorough insight into the routine of prospecting in Precambrian country. At the end of this period, some 75 per cent of those trained were considered to be worthy of recommendation to mining companies or others desirous of securing persons competent for prospecting ventures.

SASKATCHEWAN'S GOLD MINING INDUSTRY, 1939

E. Swain - Supervisor of Mines

Gold production in Saskatchewan reached a peak production in its metal mining history of 77,120 ounces.

This advance is the result of higher grade ore from the Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Co. property near Flin Flon, the entry of the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company Box Property at Lake Athabaska as a producer, and 64.229 ounces of placer gold from the North Saskatchewan River.

In addition ore tonnage at Flin Flon was stepped up from 4,500 tons to about 5,200 daily during the latter part of the year. The Company is making notable progress in sinking its second main operating shaft.

Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company commenced operating about July 1st putting through 1,200 tons of ore daily and deriving its energy from a 3,300 H.P. hydro electric plant situated at Wellington Lake some 24 miles distant in a Northwesterly direction. The site is capable of doubling its output of electrical energy, which would require the addition of another unit of equal power.

Athona Mines (1937) Limited mine near Goldfields awaited completion of the "Box Mill" before deciding on future activity. It is expected that the Company will shortly decide the steps to be taken to place its mine on a producing basis. The question of obtaining power is of paramount importance. The Churchill River Power Company a subsidiary of the Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Company has added another 19,000 H.P. unit to its Island Falls plant which has brought its capacity up to 90,000 H.P. It has also constructed regulatory days to conserve the necessary head of water to maintain the required output of energy.

Flin Flow Gold Mines Ltd. property at Bouglas Lake which is about 4 miles South West of Flin Flom remained idle. The property was recently taken over by Douglas Lake Mines Ltd. and a 10,000 foot diamond drilling program has been planned in an endeavor to locate further ore reserves.

The Sulphide Lake area near Lac La Ronge continues to attract attention as to its possibilities. Much surface work was done in the district by a few groups of men. A reliable Company has secured options on a large number of mineral claims and has embarked upon a geophysical survey which may be completed during 1940. Some gold was panned from the gossan on the S & O No. 1 mineral claim by Adolph Studer who had a long tom in operation but it is not known whether he made wages with this effort. The mining road from Prince Albert to Lac La Ronge has reached a point at about 50 miles from the village the balance of the road has been cut and slashed and may be completed this year.

BRITISH COLUMBIA GOLD MINING INDUSTRY, 1939

Philip B. Freeland, Chief Mining Engineer

The Polaris-Taku Mining Company Ltd., Tulsequah River, in the Atlin Mining Division, continued operations and milled 68,968 tons of ore, the concentrates produced being shipped to Tacoma smelter.

The Big Missouri continued operations, the underground mill treating 202,321 tons of ore. Silbak Premier Mines Ltd., milled 169,164 tons of ore. The Surf Inlet Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd., in the Skeena Mining Division milled 27,264 tons of ore and the concentrates shipped to Tacoma.

Porcher Island Mines, Ltd., operated for a short period during the year, and later went into voluntary liquidation.

A new mine in the Stikine area, came into production during the year, the property being operated by the McDames Lake Mining Co. Ltd. on McDames Lake. A small production was made and plans made to increase same in 1940.

In the Cariboo District, the Cariboo Gold Quartz Mining Co. Ltd. milled a total of 110,208 tons of ore. Island Mountain Mining Co. Ltd. milled 46,209 tons during the year. The Cariboo Hudson carried on operations and production for a part of the year, the mill closing down in July pending financial adjustments.

In the Omineca Division, the Quesnelle Quartz Mining Co. Ltd. operated for a short time in the early part of the year and then went into voluntary liquidation.

In the Kamloops area the Windpass was worked by lessees during a part of the season. In the Similkameen and Osoyoos divisions, the Canty Gold made a small production, and the main production was made by Hedley Mascot, Kelowna Exploration, Osoyoos Mines of Canada, Ltd., and Fairview Amalgamated. Other producers were Gold Standard, Grandora, Monashee, Empire, MacSiccar, Silver King, Smuggler and Yellow Valley.

Grand Forks, Greenwood Division, had a number of properties ship during the year. Among these were the Athelsten, Berlin, City of Paris, Inland Empire, Little Bertha, Winnipeg and Yankee Boy. The Union mine near Grand Forks and formerly owned by the late J. F. McCarthy, was taken over by W. E. McArthur of Greenwood, and shipments were made during 1939.

Other shippers in the area were the Amandy, Beaver, Brooklyn-Stemwinder, Granby (Phoenix) North Star, No. 7, and Providence.

In the Nelson area the main producers were Arlington (Oscarson), Gold Belt, Kootenay Belle, Relief Arlington, Reno, Sheep Creek, and Ymir Yankee Girl. The Bayonne came back into production. In the Ainsworth division, the Highland-Surprise and the L. H. made tonnage shipments. The Midway in Fort Steele and the Winslow Syndicate made small productions.

In the Trail Creek division, a number of leasers made shipments from the properties owned by the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. In addition, the Midnight operated by B. A. Lins had a successful year, and other shippers were the Albion, Cariboo Evening Star, I. X. L., Midnight and O. K.

The Vidette mine near Ashcroft continued to operate, as did the Ashloo near Squamish.

In the Lillooet division, the Bralorne maintained its position as leading gold producer of the Province and during the year milled 184,922 tons. The Pioneer milled 88,009 tons, but production was curtailed owing to labour difficulties, from early October 1939 until about the middle of March 1940. The mine is now back on practically capacity production. The Minto is expected to resume shipments early in 1940 under leasing arrangements. A new producer the Jagee made a small production.

The Alberni division saw resumption of production at the Havilah, and the United Prospectors (controlled by Privateer Mines, Ltd.) again made shipments from the Thistle mine.

The Vancouver Island Gold Mines Ltd., in voluntary liquidation, leased its property to Mr. G. Moffatt, Port Alberni.

The Zeballos area, Clayoquot Mining Division was responsible for making a substantial contribution to the Provincial output of gold. The Privateer is the major operation, having milled 26,820 tons during the year. The Spud Valley Gold Mines Ltd., also made an excellent showing and is credited with 20,950 tons milled. The Mount Zeballos Gold Mines Ltd. milled 6,337 tons, the new mill turning over in August. Central Zeballos Gold Mines, Ltd. controlley by Reno Gold Mines, Ltd., contributed a small output in 1939.

In the Nanaimo Mining Division development proceeded at the properties controlled and operated by Loughborough Gold Mines, Ltd., and leasing operations at the Alexandria were carried on for a short period during the year. Several properties in the Yale (now New Westminster) division recorded small tonnage shipments.

GOLD MINING IN NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1939

C. S. Lord, Geological Survey, Department of Mines and Resources

In 1939 Northwest Territories completed its second year of steady lode gold production and nearly all gold came from Con and Negus mines on Yellowknife Bay on the north arm of Great Slave Lake. Most prospecting was done in the Yellowknife Bay area, in the adjacent Beaulieu River area, and near Wray Lake 120 miles north-northwest of Yellowknife Bay. It is estimated that these areas were prospected by 125 men during the summer of 1939 compared with 350 men during the summer of 1938. About 1,400 claims were recorded from these areas in 1939 compared with about 3,500 claims in 1938. Many new gold deposits were found in 1939 and nearly all of them are in areas mapped by the Geological Survey. River transportation between Waterways and Yellowknife was facilitated by improvements of river channels and docks and the first overland winter freight to reach Yellowknife arrived there in the spring of 1939 by tractor train over a road from Grimshaw, Alberta. Plans for the construction of a 4,700 horsepower hydro-electric plant near Yellowknife Bay were announced by Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada, Limited, early in 1940.

<u>Vellowknife Bay</u> - Con mine, operated by Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada, Limited, started production in September 1938 and by the end of 1939, 55,000 tons of ore had been milled and about 40,500 fine ounces of gold recovered. During August 1939 the mill treated 3,306 tons of ore containing 1.00 ounces of gold a ton. Ore reserves at the end of 1939 were 53,720 tons containing 0.86 ounces of gold a ton. Nearly all ore treated came from two veins and from above the 250-foot level. Lateral workings from a vertical shaft total more than 7,500 feet and are on 125-, 250-, and 500-foot levels. The shaft is reported to have been extended below the 500-foot level during the winter of 1939-40. On the 250-foot level 1,200 feet of drifting on one vein exposed 648 feet of ore in six shoots which averaged about $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet wide and contained about 1.3 ounces of gold a ton; one of these shoots is 100 feet long, averages 17 feet wide, and contains 1.00 ounces of gold a ton. The process used at the 110-ton mill is a combination of amalgamation and cyanidation.

A little ore from Rycon mine, 2,200 feet east of Con mine, was treated at the Con mill.

Negus mine started production in February 1939 and by the end of the year 18,996 tons of ore had been treated and 15,995 fine ounces of gold recovered. This ore came from five veins. Ore reserves at December 31, 1939, were 12,900 tons containing 11,428 ounces of gold and most of this ore was below the 100-foot level. Lateral workings from a vertical shaft totalled about 4,400 feet at the end of the year and are on the 100-, 200-, and 300-foot levels. The process used at the 60-ton mill is a combination of amalgamation and cyanidation.

Ptarmigan Mines, Limited, controlled by Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada, Limited, continued underground work on a wide quartz vein, part of which is of ore grade. By March 1940 the vertical shaft was 600 feet deep and the vein explored by drifts on 150-, 300-, and 450-foot levels. Drifts on the 150-and 300-foot levels totalled about 1,200 feet in August 1939. The company was reported to be consider-ing the erection of a 150-ton mill.

Giant Yellowknife Gold Mines, Limited, completed more than 5,400 feet of diamond drilling on the Brock veins and Ole shear zone. An inclined prospect shaft was sunk to a vertical depth of 55 feet on the Brock veins and 192 feet of drifting completed. Seventy-four tons of selected ore containing 647 fine ounces of gold was shipped to Trail, B.C.

Beaulieu River area is a 4,400-square mile rectangle lying immediately east of Yellowknife Bay. Most gold discoveries in Northwest Territories in 1938 and 1939 were made in this area.

Thompson-Lundmark Gold Mines, Limited, continued underground work on the Kim vein and started underground work on the Fraser vein which was perhaps the outstanding gold discovery made in Northwest Territories in 1959. Kim vein dips 50 degrees and drifts at vertical depths of 115 and 230 feet totalled 1,202 feet when work on the vein stopped in August, 1939. It is estimated that 27,230 tons of material containing 0.40 ounces of gold a ton ("cut") would be available from this vein for milling. Fraser vein dips 47 degrees and to March 1940 drifts at vertical depths of 115 and 230 feet totalled 712 feet. An ore shoot in this vein averages 313 feet long and 2.3 feet wide and it is estimated that 18,600 tons containing 0.83 ounces of gold a ton ("cut") would be available from this vein for milling. The company is considering the advisability of erecting a mill. Electric power would probably be available near Yellowknife Bay, about 28 miles to the west.

No work was done at the property of Camlaren Mines, Limited in 1939 and some machinery was removed from the property. Previous underground work to a depth of 350 feet indicated 13,177 tons of material containing 0.62 ounces of gold a ton ("cut").

About twenty men were employed for four months by Dome Mines, Limited, on the S.D.C. group near Pensive Lake. Surface sampling in 1938 indicated an average gold content of 0.24 ounces a ton throughout a quartz body 225 feet long and 23 feet wide but further work failed to locate ore and work was stopped in July 1939.

A two-ton mill was operated from August to December by Harry A. Ingraham Trust near Pensive Lake. Spectacular gold ore from a quartz stringer was treated and about 20 ounces of gold were recovered during the first month of operation.

No other properties in Beaulieu River area had advanced beyond the early prospect stage by the end of 1959.

Great Slave Lake - The property of Slave Lake Gold Mines, Limited on Outpost Islands remained idle but is reported to have been sampled with the purpose of locating tungsten ore.

Wray Lake - About 840 claims were recorded from this district and most of them were staked before midsummer. Very little prospecting was done here in the late summer. About 1,600 pounds of spectacular gold ore from the Ann group was shipped by airplane to Yellowknife for treatment.

The following information was supplied by the Mining Recorder, Fort Smith, N.W.T.:

"The population in the Yellowknife area during the summer of 1939 would approximate 1,400, decreasing to 1,000 during the winter....Sub-mining recorders are located at Edmonton, Alberta and Yellowknife, Simpson, Aklavik and Coppermine in the Northwest Territories in addition to the mining recorder's offices at Fort Smith and Port Radium....Aeroplane transportation was maintained by the MacKenzie Air Service, Limited, the Canadian Ariways, Limited, and Peace River Airways. The winter landing field at Wrigley has been improved, also Fort Smith, Resolution and Fitzgerald. Improvements at Yellowknife settlement undertaken by the Government last summer include roads and the installation of a water system for the residents of Yellowknife."

YUKON

G. A. Jeckell, Controller, Yukon Territory

During the twelve months ending March 31st, 1940 there were fifty-one quartz grants issued in the Dawson District and two hundred and twenty-eight claims were renewed.

In the Mount Free Gold District, Mr. T. C. Richards continued operations on the LaForma mine under the name of Carmocks Exploration. A road was constructed during August and September 1939 from a point on the Overland road Whitehorse to Dawson, to the LaForma mine on Mount Free Gold. Production for the year amounted to 1,147 ounces of gold.

<u>Table 29 - PRINCIP</u>	No.of active opera- tors	(c) No.of opera- ting plants or mines	Capital employed	Number of em- ployees	Salaries and wages	Cost of fuel and elec- tricity	(b) Cost of process supplies used	Value of freight paid on shipments of ore, slag, etc.	Smelter and re- finery treat- ment costs	Gross value of bullion, ore, concen- trates or residues shipped from mines(d)	Net value of bullion, ore concentrates or residues shipped from mines(d)
			\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1923	65	65	77,574,976	5,524	8,961,434	1,497,197	Data	not availa	ble	25,021,837	Data not available
1929	80	85	135,166,105	8,660	14,258,733	2,579,481	Data	not availa	ble	37,275,986	Data not available
1938 -											
Nova Scotia	22	22	1,466,958	508	507,806	83,714	226,186	2,889	11,401	937,504	613,314
Quebec	168	169	47,027,201	5,471	8,407,383	1,525,816	2,859,264		438,177	20,315,407	15,415,501
Ontario	184	188	167,836,682			4,760,388	11,756,920		1.160,724	99,364,867	81,573,525
Manitoba	12	12	6,753,690	744	, ,	235,780	425,765		43,789		2,940,302
Saskatchewan	5	6	556,786			90,244	71,542	-			(-161,786)
British Columbia	128	137	23, 594, 496	3,879		686,023	2,684,212		618,709		14,258,079
Northwest Terri-	THU	201	10,002,100	0,010	0,101,101	000,000	all a contraction of the second	000,-01			
tories (4)	15	15	3,966,489	304	569,660	112,608	290,211	8 38	2,825	240,053	(-166, 429)
Yukon	1	1	1,500	3	690		400				(-400)
CANADA	535	550	251,203,802	29,647	50,462,092	7,494,573	18,314,500	590,107	2,275,625	143,146,911	114,472,106
1939 -									-		
Nova Scotia	22	22	1,271,558	517	521,553	85,006	227,748	4,519	4,743	898,445	576,429
Quebec	129	135	44,824,611	5,554	8,693,777	1,549,148	3,301,343		546,746		19,171,205
Ontario	157	159	173,034,760			5,192,624	12,886,950			109,737,969	90,421,624
Manitoba	13	13	4,125,864	729	1,197,647	272,596	342,275		33,858	3,906,648	3,251,458
Saskatchewan	3	-0	231,200		260.408	49,232	185,284	-	3,461	· ·	88,932
British Columbia	119	129	23, 322, 794	3,660	,	674,819	2,338,400		566,693	P	14,541,776
Northwest Terri-				.,	,			,			
tories	11	12	1,865,282	262	440,438	127,155	200,870	7,533	14,457	1,897,460	1,547,445
Yukon	1	1	16,500			2,000	2,000		2,000		34,376
CANADA	455	474	248,692,569	30,622	53, 206, 225	7,952,580	19,484,870	694.165	2,249,312	160,014,172	129.633.245

(a) Data not available.
(b) Explosives, chemicals, etc.
(c) Number of mines producing - 1923 - 33; 1929 - 38; 1937 - 189; 1938 - 226; 1939 - 232.

(d) Value of bullion produced plus value of ore, concentrates, etc. shipped for 1938 and 1939. Values for previous years cover shipments only.

(e) Includes \$6,369,380 in salaries.
 (f) Not including data relating to operations of Negus Mines Ltd.

I. 62 L

	No.of produc- ing plants or mines	Capital employed	Number of em- ployees	Salaries and wages	Cost of fuel and elec- tricity	(a) Cost of process supplies used	Value of freight paid on shipments of ore, slag, etc.	(b) Smelter and re- finery treat- ment costs	Gross value of bullion, ore, concen- trates or residues shipped from mines (d)	Net value of bullion, ore, concentrates or residues shipped from mines (d)
Design of the second		\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Nova Scotia	21	1,234,251	510	517,412	84,579	227,640	4,519	4,743	898,445	576,964
Quebec	28	30,661,072	5,014	8,006,657	1,489,653	3,107,751	96,786	546,746	24,665,228	19,424,292
Ontario	79	157,786,024	19,054	54,705,615	5,075,350	12,689,750	159,417	1,077,354	109,737,969	90,736,098
Manitoba	9	3,785,364	653	1,060,972	240,835	319,958	6,461	33,858	3,906,648	3,305,536
Saskatchewan	1	(c)	174	256,917	48,432	185,284	869	3,461	327,778	89,732
British Columbia	88	19,702,500	3,400	6,019,321	655,972	2,287,720	417,680	566,693	18,539,368	14,611,303
Northwest Terri-										
tories	5	1,140,378	192	320,028	104,205	181,679	7,533	14,457	1,897,460	1,589,586
Yukon	1	16,500	4	5,000	2,000	2,000	900	2,000	41,276	34,376
CANADA	232	214, 326, 089	29,001	(e 50,891,920		19,001,782	694,165	2,249,312	160,014,172	130,367,887

Table 29(a) - PRINCIPAL STATISTICS RELATING TO PRODUCERS ONLY IN THE AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINING INDUSTRY IN CANADA, 1939.

(a) Explosives, etc.

(b) Includes handling charges.

(c) Not recorded separately - included with data relating to non-ferrous smelting industry in British Columbia.

(d) Value of bullion produced plus value of ore, concentrates, etc. shipped.

(e) Includes \$5,861,681 in salaries.

Table 30 - FUEL AND ELECTRICITI USED BI AUKIFERDUS QUARIZ MINING INDUSIRI IN CHAVADA. 1 9 3 8	HOUS QUART.	6 T SMINING TH	3 8	6 T at DUP OCAT	5 9
Kind	Unit of	Quantity	Cost at plant	Quantit ty	Cost at
			-		*
_		18,961	169,929	26,894	254,187
(b) Imported	short ton	27,000	19,347	1,016	12,684
(b)		965	16,943	981	18,309
0 10 10 10 10 10	short ton	222	1,842	104	1 574
Gasoline	Imp.gal.	655,593	204,922	524,308	164,967
	Imp.gel.	6. 282 SO7	6,804 1,011,478	8.680.545	1.016.182
Wood (cords of 128 cu.ft. piled wood)	cords	95,906	456,233	81,539	396, 321
Other fuel	-60	•	24	• •	3,905
service charges)	K. W. H.	737,053,453	5, 326, 207	761,595,899	5,722,266
Electricity purchased for other purposes (including service charges)	K. W. H.	4,813,500	7,220	16,236,324	80,894
OTAL	69		7,494,573		7,952,580
Electricity generated - (a) For own use	К. W. H. К. W. H.	80,584,88 9 1,020,530	8,042	80,676,577 6,422,112	46,095
Table 31 - POWER EQUIPMENT (including stand-by	tand-by or emergency	ncy equipment)	USED BY THE	AURIFEROUS QU	QUARTZ MINING
		Ordina Number of units	rily in use Total (x)horse power	In reserve Number of units (x) h	erve or idle f Total (x)horse power
- 1	• • • •	34	1,989	22	1,595
2. Diesel engines 5. Gasoline, gas and oil engines, other than diesel	Hesel	150	25,159	60	6,869
			5,850	95	6,959
. Hydraulic turbines or water wheels	power	55 8,894	19,880	598	1,823
Total (1), (2), (3), (4) and 5(a)		9,272	386,732	785	54,450
(b) Operated by power generated by the estu	establishment	1,597	25,751	147	5,965
turers' rating.		213	16,422	54	3,219
Table 32 - WAGE-EARNERS, BY MONTHS, IN THE AU	UFEROUS QU	AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINING INDUSTRY.	IDUSTRY, 1951.	1938 and 1959	65
Month		1951	1938	61	1939
		8,273	25,492		27,402
February		2,05 9	25-40		941
April		R GRI	25.760		26,767
May		8,681 8,746	25,760 25,591		27,669
		8,681 8,746 9,030	25,760 25,591 26,707		28,238
1118		8,681 9,030 9,519	25,760 25,760 26,707 27,087		02.31
178		9,545 9,285	25,760 25,591 26,707 27,087 27,254 28,824		743
Ly		8,681 8,746 9,319 9,345 9,285 9,285 9,281 9,524	25,760 25,760 25,591 26,707 27,087 27,087 27,844 28,824 28,824		28,743 28,577 28,577
July July August September October		8,681 9,581 9,581 9,581 9,585 9,585 9,496	25,760 25,760 25,591 27,254 27,254 27,254 27,254 27,824 27,844 27,844		28,743 28,577 28,577 28,621 28,402

- 41 -

1955(1951(a) 1928 1929 1930 Year 1959 1951 Tear Table NOTE 1958 1957 1956 1955 1952 Table 1 (A) 1939 Yukon Northwest Territories British Columbia Saskatchewan Mani toba Ontario Quebec Nova Scotte Province Table 55 AC B gold standard. United States goes off gold standard. United States gold dollar reduced in weight from 25.8 to 15 Not including Mint charges and marketing prior to 1938. Equalization exchange premiums paid by Data not available. 6 E j, 54a 24 CANADA The data contained in the foregoing table have been compiled from reports received from both produc-ing and non-producing (exploring and developing) operators in the auriferous quartz mining industry. This fact should be noted if the information is to be construed or employed as possible criteria for technological or other statistical study. The trends revealed are not to be interpreted as entirely reflecting "cause and effect" in the operation of producing mines only but rather as indices of change in the industry as a whole. For data relating to producers only, see following table. . -* * * * 1 I F * * * CERTAIN CLASSIFICATION OF WAGE-EARNERS EMPLOYED . CERTAIN DATA RELATING produced per Ounces of gold wage-earner Ounces of gold produced per wage-earner DATA Ounces 257 255 255 257 255 207 154 154 157 157 157 year 206 Ounces year 164 256 RELATING ----. 5 3 of gold of a electricity electricity Cost of fuel and produced fuel and produced Cost of THE PRODUCTION 1.76 1.19 THE PRODUCTION OF GOLD BY PRODUCERS ONLY INDUS gold 1.85 1.36 1.25 1.47 2.10 1.98 -69 40 Surface 1,020 1,761 4,736 8,159 221 118 TRY 96 the Dominion Government to gold miners (Great CANADA, Mine IN CANADA. wages per ounce of ounce of Cost of produced Cost of Underground produced 9.64 10.48 11.32 12.18 10.95 10.69 10.25 OF GOLD 6.31 7.45 7.18 6.63 6.50 9 IN 6.58 gold gold Number 2,738 -60 16,764 -64 2,109 AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINING INDUSTRY, 1938 3 8 1 9 3 567 274 60 1951 BY THE 1939 other process supplies used per ounce of supplies used per ounce of plosives and other process other process gold produced Cost of exgold produced Cost of and 1939 Information available 5/21 grains, 2,015 -4.453 to 1934 1,220 not ME 11 4.55 1928 ENTIRE (a) 5.55 · process -520 61 54 ex-AURI FEROUS Surface smelter-refinery treatment of ores and bullion shipped per ounce of gold 7,719 138 1,575 4,722 233 70 855 124 treatment on ores and bullion shipped per ounce of gold 0.9 Cost of freight and smelter-refinery Cost of freight and IN THE AURIFEROUS QUARTZ Information fine. Mine produced 0.33(d) 0.56 0.67 available produced 0.67 1934 1928 not QUARTZ MINING 8 -69 (2) -61 Underground Number 12,194 348 18,025 63 2,083 89 Britain 2,971 276 9 Burs goes off 1939 INDUSTRY Total of specified specified Total 16.75 17.76 19.26 17.89 378 1,349 17.01 17.62 costs 2,215 costs Mill 11 MINING -60 * * * * * * * * 5 48 59 of IN

42

Table 35 - ORES MINED AND MILLED, GRUDE BULLION RECOVERED AND CRUDE BULLION AND CONCENTRATES SHIPPED IN THE AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINING INDUSTRY, 1939

NET VALUE OF PRODUCTION \$	YOTAL GHOSS VALUE OF PRODUCTION \$ Value of fuel, electricity and pro- cess supplies used also freight on shipments, marketing, smelter and refining charges (x)	Value of ores, concentrates, slags and residues sold	ld fin lver fin lue(standard) ion bars		<pre>concentrates shipped - To Foreign smelters fine oz. To Canadian smelters fine oz. Bullion bars shipped - Gold content. fine oz. Silver content fine oz.</pre>	Ore milled	Number of producing mines	
576,429	898,445	385,994		25,990 1,177 27,167	 24,421 725	172,695 678	21 195,457 27,500	Nova Scotia
19,171,205	24,665,228 5,494,025	9,802,850 1,691,290	634,564 130,454 13,171,088	144,104 767,219 911,323	46,022	3,274,046 2,766 5,831	28 3,699,580 157,812	Quebec
576,429 19,171,205 90,421,624 3,251,458	898,445 24,665,228 109,737,969 3,906,648 322,016 5,494,023 19,316,345 655,190	46,937,384 653,228	2,996,399 514,490 62,147,357	391,882 3,846,600 4,238,482	70	10,715,954 3,900 31,421	79 11,143,082 382,572	Ontario
3,251,458	5,906,648 327,778 655,190 238,846	46,937,384 1,677,264 653,228 3,866	106,800 43,569 2,225,518		107 59,671	320,767	249,657 28,891	Manitoba chewan
88,932	327,778 238,846	150,015	8,555 2,246 177,763	10,801 10,801	9 00 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1 179,985	Saskat-
14,541,776	327,778 18,539,368 238,846 3,997,592	5,249,923 6,274,916		144,813 298,053 442,866	140,516 20,593 315,197 79.910	,1,423,300 11,760 43,352	88 1,473,506 62,303	British Columbia
1,547,445	1,897,460 350,015	810,565 26,469	Ļ		730 50,041	62 	5 63,785 1,500	Northwest Territories
88,932 14,541,776 1,547,445 129,633,245	160,014,172 30,380,927	65,022,134 8,671,909	4,160,352 791,440 86,320,129	762,962 5,115,266 5,878,228	147,687 75,805 4,070,885 771,745	16,150,173 18,426 81,327	252 17,105,744 660,578	GANADA(x)
		-	- 27 -					

(x) Includes partially complete data for 1 property in Yukon.

Table 36 - GOLD	CONTENT OF BULLI	ION, ORES, CON	CENTRATES, ETC	., SHIPPED AND	ORE MILLED BY	AURIFEROUS QUARTZ
	MINES IN CANADA.	WITH AVERAGE	PRICE OF GOLD	IN CANADIAN FU	NDS. 1929-1939	

Year	Tonnage treated (x)	Gold content fine oz. (4)	Oz. of fine gold per ton	Average price of gold
1929	4,371,143	1,771,526	.41	\$ 20.67
1930	4,429,906	1,884,791	.43	\$ 20.67
1931	5,526,379	2,271,278	.41	\$ 21.55
.932	5,997,492	2,502,327	.42	\$ 23.47
933	6,480,164	2,455,365	. 38	\$ 28.60
934	7,524,803	2,490,513	. 33	\$ 34.50
935	8,907,610	2,645,659	. 30	\$ 35.19
936	10,510,750	3,095,427	.29	\$ 35.03
937	11,919,965(a)	3,490,170	. 29	\$ 34.99
938	14,335,377(a)	4,046,679	.28	\$ 35.17
939	18.302.009(a)	4,383,844	. 24	\$ 36.14

(x) Does not include tailings retreated. (4) Relatively small quantity of gold contained in concentrates, slags, etc., shipped may have originated in ores treated during the previous year; from 1937 represents metal content of total bullion produced plus metal in ores or concentrates shipped to smelters.
 (a) Material discarded by sorting not included.

Table 37 - SPECIFIED COSTS PER TON OF ORE MILLED AT CERTAIN OF THE PRINCIPAL AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINES IN

CANADA, 1939

	Development				Total
Name of Mine	and	Mining	Milling	General	cost
	(a) exploration			(b)	per ton(c)
	ş	\$	\$	\$	\$
NOVA SCOTIA					
Avon Gold Mines Ltd	2.01	3.48	1.67	2.03	9.19
Guysborough Mines Ltd	1.762	1.797	0.683	1.060	5.302
Seal Harbour Gold Mines Ltd	0.366	1.087	0.510	0.489	2.452
QUEBEC					
Amm Gold Mines Ltd	0.137	2.242	1.074	0.522	3.975
Arntfield Gold Mines Ltd	0.215	1.840	0.753	0.579	3.387
Beattie Gold Mines Ltd	0.296	0.651	1.022	0.317	2.286
Belleterre Quebec Mines Ltd	1.503	3.399	1.573	0.202	6.667
Canadian Malartic Gold Mines Ltd	0.667	0.860	0.638	0.594	2.759
Francoeur Gold Mines Ltd.	0.47	1.30	1.25	1.17	4.19
Lake Rose Mines Ltd		8.09	8.11	3.08	19.28(d)
Lamaque Mining Co. Ltd	1.57	2.12	0.65	1.42	5.76
Lapa Cadillac Gold Mines Ltd.	0.206	1.769	1.100	0.526	3.600
McWatters Gold Mines Ltd	2.83	2.50	1.85	1.21	8.37
O'Brien Gold Mines Ltd.	1.92	3.22	1.79	1.58	8.46(e)
Perron Gold Mines Ltd.	1.681	2.930	0.848	1.007	6.466
Sigma Mines Ltd.	1.006	2.101	0.605	0.356	4.068
Siscoe Gold Mines Ltd.	0.8576	2.0262	0.9190	0.7136	4.5164
Sladen-Malartic Mines Ltd.	0.617	1.186	0.747	0.512	3.062
ATTAINMENT OF A THOD TOTO SECRET CONTRACTOR	0.011	1.100	0.111	OPPIK	0.002
ONTARIO					
Porcupine District					
Buffalo Ankerite Gold Mines Ltd	0.468	2.818	0.805	0.495	4.586
De Santis Porcupine Mines Ltd.	1.51	2.45	1.18	0.57	5.71(f)
Dome Mines Ltd.	0.99	1.55	1.07	2.11	5.72
Hollinger Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd. (Timmins)	0,9631	2.6944	0.6560	1.4042	5.7177
Hollinger Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd. (Ross)	1.3869	1.7351	1.5266	1.0888	5.7374
Mace Gold Mines Ltd.	0.010	5.045			
McIntyre Porcupine Mines Ltd.			1.412	0.230	4.697
	0.644	3.583	0.774	0.983	5.984
Pemour Porcupine Mines Ltd.	0.96	1.03	0.49	0.19	2.67
Paymaster Consolidated Mines Ltd	1.66	2.42	0.83(g)	9.76	5.67
Kirkland Lake District					
Bidgood Kirkland Gold Mines Ltd	2.49	4.41	1.47	0,86	9.23
Golden Gate Mining Co. Ltd.	2.92	2.34	2.30	1.17	8.73
Kirkland Lake Gold Mining Co. Ltd.	1.83	3.40	1.21	1.15	7.59(1)
Macassa Mines Ltd.	1.53	2.71	1.12	1.69	
Teck-Hughes Mines Ltd.	(h)	3.70			7.05
Wright-Hargreaves Mines Ltd.			0.90	1.43	6.03
weren ware to an inde mare erressessessessessessessessessessessesse	(h)	4.567	ToTAT	2.804	8.512

Table 37 - SPECIFIED COSTS PER TON OF ORE MILLED AT CERTAIN OF THE PRINCIPAL AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINES IN CANADA 1939 (Concluded)

	CANADA, 1939 (Cor Development	icit du Bul			Total
Name of Mine	and	Mining	Milling	General	cost
NAME OF MAINE	(a) exploration	merinik	writing	(b)	per ton (c
	(a) oxprora arou	\$	\$	\$	\$
ONTARIO (Concluded)	*	*	*	Y	¥
Larder Lake District					
	0.000	0.534	0.010	1 001	F 110
hesterville Larder Lake Gold Mining Co. Ltd err-Addison Gold Mines Ltd	0.662	1.29	0.919 0.83	1.001	3.116 3.99
	1.06	2.56		0.28	
aguerre Gold Mines Ltd	1.00	2.00	1.28	0.78	5.68
Matachewan District					
Collinger Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd. (Young					
Davidson)	0.3660	1.3127	0.5728	0.3925	2,6440
atachewan Consolidated Mines Ltd	1.025	1.574	0.824	0.423	3.846
a concrete concorrection of a service	TIONO	2.0012	0:002	01260	0.010
Thunder Bay and Kenora Districts	· · · ·				
ankfield Consolidated Mines Ltd	2.6509	1.6960	1.4898	1.8113	7.6480
owey Gold Mines Ltd.					1.255(j)
eitch Gold Mines Ltd	5.20	5.27	1.88	1.36	13.71
acLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines Ltd	0.9244	2.0406	1.0546	0.7240	4.7436
and River Gold Mining Co. Ltd	1.68	6.53	1.55	0.27	10.03
endigo Gold Mines Ltd	0.98	3.83	1.75	1.21	7.77
0					
Patricia District					
entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd. #1 mine	1.35	2.58	1.31	1.04	6.28
entral Patricia Gold Mines Ltd. #2 mine	10.58	8.36	1.35	1.21	21.50
cKenzie Red Lake Gold Mines Ltd	1.164	2,679	1.113	2.582	7.538
ickle Crow Gold Mines Ltd	1.03	2.87	0.99	2.43	7.32
	2100	~~~	0400	N. 6 W. C	1.000
MANITOBA					
od's Lake Gold Mines Ltd	1.283	2.475	1.779(k)	1.222	6.757
aguna Gold Mines Ltd	0.02	3.52	2.17	0.84	6.55
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES					
on Mine /	* * *	8.45	3.69	0.61	12.75
ycon Mine /		24.27	3.49	2.58	30.34
egus Mines Ltd. /	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	17.34
BRITISH COLUMBIA	0.00				
shloo Gold Mines Ltd.	2.08	2.63	2.25	5.10	12.06
ralorne Mines Ltd.	2.0659	2.8290	0.6780	1.8583	7.4312
uena Vista Mining Co. Ltd	0.25	1.02	0.99	(1)	2.26
airview Amalgamated Gold Mines Ltd	0.15	1.61	1.34	0.44	3.54
edley Mascot Gold Mines Ltd		1.67	1.31	4.16	7.14
sland Mountain Mines Co. Ltd	2.60	1.96	2.07	2.96	9.59
lvingstone Mining Co. Ltd	2.00	4.50	4.00	0.50	11.00(m)
soyoos Mines of Canada Ltd	0.529	1.139	1.608	0.656	3.932
olaris-Taku Mining Co. Ltd.	1.511	2.648	1.023	1,715	6.897(m)
rivateer Mine Ltd.	2.698	4.27	2,69	3.97	13.628
heep Creek Gold Mines Ltd.	1.992	2.972	1.447	0.988	7.399
mir Yankee Girl Gold Mines Ltd.	0.501	4, 539	1.508	0.988	7.315
THE THREE OF ALL OF A MALLED TONS STORESSESSESSESSESSESSESSESSESSESSESSESSESS	0.001	4.000	1.000	0.301	1.010

(a) Exclusive of outside exploration.

(b) Marketing, head office, taxes, etc.

(c) Depreciation not included.

(d) Operations ceased March 18th.

(e) Fiscal year ended September 30th.

(f) December.
(g) Includes ore transportation and crushing.
(h) Included under mining.

(1) Not including taxes.

(j) From Company's annual report - total operating costs before depreciation, Dominion and Provincial taxes and preoperating charges.

(k) Includes crushing and conveying.(1) Not recorded.

(m) Shipped to smelter.
 ✓ New operations in remote district.

THE COPPER-GOLD-SILVER MINING INDUSTRY, 1939

The mining of "copper-gold-silver" ores in Canada during 1939 was confined to the provinces of Quebec, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia. It is to be noted that in addition to the copper recovered from ores of this type there is a very large and increasing quantity of the metal obtained in the smelting and refining of the copper-nickel ores mined in the Sudbury area of Ontario; increasing quantities of gold and silver are also being extracted from these copper-nickel ores. General statistics relating to labour, etc. in the nickel-copper industry are not included in this report.

Mining operations conducted on Canadian copper-gold-silver deposits during 1939 were reported by 28 firms compared with 37 in 1958. The gross value of crude ore, concentrates, etc., shipped in 1939 from the mines and mills to smelters was estimated at \$51,161,468; the cost of fuel, purchased electricity, process supplies, freight and smelter treatment totalled \$24,978,891 and the net value of shipments was estimated at \$26,182,577.

During the year under review the industry provided employment for 6,083 persons and distributed \$9,920,591 in salaries and wages.

The statistics as herein shown under the copper-gold-silver mining industry refer only to mines and mills and are not inclusive of data pertaining to the operation of smelters and refineries. Statistics relating to the reduction of non-ferrous ores are recorded under the non-ferrous smelting and refining industry.

<u>QUEBEC</u> - (A. O. Dufresne, Director of Quebec Bureau of Mines). "The gold production of mining companies operating in Western Quebec on complex sulphide ores which also yield base metals, represented approximately 28 per cent of the 1939 production. Five mines contributed to it: the Horne mine, of <u>Noranda</u> Mines, Limited; the <u>Normetal</u> mine, of Normetal Mining Corporation Limited; the <u>Aldermac</u> mine, of Aldermac Copper Corporation, Limited; the <u>Waite</u> mine and the <u>Amulet</u> mine, both operated by the Waite Amulet Mines, Limited. Of these, the Horne mine is the largest gold producer in Quebec, and the third largest in Canada.

"Operations at the Horne mine of <u>Noranda</u> Mines Limited continued at full capacity of mill and smelter without interruption throughout 1939, and the sinking of a new internal shaft was commenced with the 6,000-foot horizon as objective: a pyrite recovery plant was added to the concentrator. The <u>Waite</u> section of Waite Amulet Mines, Limited was in steady production, and two new 1,000-foot shafts were completed at the <u>Amulet</u> section to develop the big, lower "A" orebody. The <u>Aldermac</u> concentrator continued to treat 1,000 tons of ore per day, and the lower part of No. 4 orebody was developed for sub-level mining by vertical diamond drilling. In spite of an inadequate power supply, operations at the <u>Normetal</u> mine were satisfactory, and developments on the new lower levels indicate a very promising future for this property."

Shortly after the declaration of war, Norenda Mines Limited, along with a number of other Canadian producars, entered into an agreement with the Ministry of Supply of His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom for the supply of approximately 80 per cent of the Company's copper production during the period September 1st, 1939 to September 30th, 1940, which agreement is renewable at the option of the purchaser for the duration of the war. The price under such agreement is approximately that received by the Company at the time war was declared and delivery is made in Canada. As the Normetal Mining Corporation Limited and Waite Amulet Mines, Limited, made similar agreements with the British Government, copper concentrate from these Companies was, since September 1st, treated on a toll basis, while prior to the war all customs concentrate was purchased outright. A similar smelting contract on a toll basis was since entered into with Aldermac Copper Corporation, Limited, and since February 1st, 1940, this Company's copper concentrate has been smelted at Noranda.

In the Eastern townships, the Eustis mine, near the city of Sherbrooke, was operated by the Consolidated Copper and Sulphur Company, producing copper concentrate and pyrite concentrate. During the first half of 1939, the work carried out consisted mainly of mining pillars of old stopes on several levels, preparatory to the closing of the mine on November 30th. During the period of 1939 operations, 44,957 tons of ore were milled from which were produced 5,155 tons of copper concentrates and 24,643 tons of iron pyrites concentrates. All copper concentrates were shipped to a smelter in the U.S.A. The Eustis mine was first opened in 1865 and was Canada's oldest producing mining property at the time of its closing down.

MANITOBA and SASKATCHEWAN - During 1939 the Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Company Limited mined, from both open pit and underground, a total of 1,721,752 tons of ore and milled 1,721,783 tons averaging, per ton, copper 2.01 per cent; zinc, 4.14 per cent; gold, 0.106 ounces; silver, 1.59 ounces. From this tonnage milled and from 47 tons of purchased custom ore (assaying 1.086 ounces gold, 0.13 ounces silver) there were produced 56,577,498 pounds of copper, 77,580,748 pounds of zinc, 135,230 ounces gold, 1,869,955 ounces silver, 140,438 pounds of cadmium and 64,692 pounds of selenium. In addition, the company smelted on toll 61,890 tons of concentrates. The principal development during the year was that carried on in the southern portion of the mine below the 2,210 foot level. This work confirmed previous results that the ore in this area on the 2,500, 2,750 and 3,000 foot levels, as compared with average of the mine as a whole, is higher in grade and fully as wide, and the year's work increased the estimated length from the figure reported in 1938 to approximately 1,000 feet. The Company's production of copper and zinc, after providing for domestic requirements, was contracted to the British Ministry of Supply at prices approximately those prevailing at the outbreak of the war.

Sherritt Gordon Mines Ltd. conducted continuous mining and milling operations throughout 1939. All of the 622,959 tons of ore mined and hoisted during the year came from the West Mine where the bulk of the year's development was carried on. A total of 622,959 tons (dry) of ore was milled containing 2.768 per cent copper, 0.0187 ounces gold per ton and 0.626 ounces of silver per ton. Concentrates were shipped to Hudson Bay Mining & Smelting Company's Flin Flon smelter. Sherritt Gordon Mines Ltd. reported its production in 1939 at 31,281,982 pounds of copper; 7,386 ounces of gold and 256,342 ounces of silver. Ore reserves of the Company as at December 31st, 1939, were reported as follows: 4,860,000 tons containing 2.38 per cent copper; 2.81 per cent zinc; 0.017 ounces gold per ton and 0.57 ounces of silver. In common with other Empire copper producers, the Company, after the outbreak of the war, entered into an agreement with the British Government under which approximately 76 per cent of the Company's normal production is sold to the Ministry of Supply at a fair price. The balance of production is sold in Canada.

BRITISH COLUMBIA - The Granby Consolidated Mining, Smelting and Power Company operated the Copper Mountain mine at capacity. A total of 1,451,491 tons of ore was milled, giving a total of 33,416,870 pounds of copper, 12,310 ounces of gold and 242,115 ounces of silver produced. The Company is giving thought and study to the possible construction of smelter facilities.

In the Phoenix area concentrates from 17,960 tons of ore from the Brooklyn and Granby mines were shipped to Tacoma.

From the Rossland properties of the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company, leasers shipped 9,434 tons of ore. On Surf Inlet the mine and mill of Surf Inlet Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd. were reported as being in continuous operation during 1939; 27,264 tons of ore was milled and 2,759 tons of copper concentrates shipped to a United States smelter.

The Britannia Mining and Smelting Company operated at capacity, milled 2,112,784 tons of ore. The Annual Report of the Howe Sound Company reported on Britannia operations as follows:

"The milling rate was maintained on the same level as in 1938, and the improvements made during that year in modernizing the plant were reflected on better metallurgical results. While exploration work was pressed in all sections of the properties, the principal concentration of effort was on the main, 4,100 foot adit, level and the workings adjacent thereto. A very considerate footage was driven supplemented by diamond drilling. An interesting mineralized zone of commercial importance has been outlined on the horizon of the 4,100 foot level but headings on other horizons were not completed during the year. Production from the orebody containing somewhat more than normal gold content continued throughout the year and contributed materially to the profitable results obtained from the operation." (Philip B. Freeland).

Year	No. of active opera- tors(x)	No. of operating plants or mines (x)	Capital employed (x)	(x) Number of em- ployees	Salaries and wages(x)	(x) Cost of fuel and electricity	Value of ores and concentrates shipped by mines
			\$		\$	\$	\$
923	14	14	19,108,072	1,790	3,004,292	334,696	4,361,486
.929	144	152	52, 546, 697	5,243	8,498,755	1,035,133	21,859,907
1935	16	18	38,461,682	3,430	5,040,196	534,152	13,243,163
1936	19	21	40,732,717	3,738	5,473,325	495,843	15,619,897
937	28	31	73,338,258	5,164	8,240,614	901,088	24,902,851
.938	37	39	65,416,729	5,577	8,921,465	1,100,284	28,795,492(a)
1939	28	30	58.867.620	6,083	9,920,591	1,223,523	26,182,577

(x) Not including data relating to Rossland properties leased by Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, Ltd.

(4) Data relating to idle mines not included.

(a) Subject to revision.

<u>NOTE</u> - The cost of fuel, purchased electricity and process supplies was deducted beginning 1935; however, values for all years are less freight and estimated treatment charges.

		1 9	3 8	1 9	3 9
Kind	Unit of		Cost at		Cost at
	measure	Quantity	plant	Quantity	plant
			\$		\$
Bituminous coal (a) From Canadian mines	short ton	9,283	78,488	10,428	91,928
(b) Imported	ahort ton	10	188		***
Anthracite coal (a) From United States	short ton	252	4,449	197	4,121
(b) Other	short ton			7	245
Lignite coal	short ton	77,090	139,866	90,749	147,085
Coke (for fuel only)	short ton	79	1,658	68	1,152
Gasoline	Imp. gal.	62,750	18,976	93,344	27,238
Kerosene or coal oil	Imp. gal.	3,435	1,155	3,918	1,216
Fuel oil and diesel oil	Imp. gal.	759,768	60,639	793,568	70,722
Wood (cords of 128 cu.ft. of piled wood)	cord	1,064	4,269	448	1,695
Other fuel	\$	* * *	865		
charges	K. W. H.	220,431,538	789,731	249,300,170	878,121
TOTAL	\$		1,100,284		1,223,525
Electricity generated for own use	K. W. H.	71,646,408		88,466,161	
Process supplies consumed (explosives, etc.)	\$		4,843,663		5,585,616
GRAND TOTAL VALUE FUEL and PROCESS SUPPLIES CONSUMED	\$		5,943,947		6,809,139

Table 39 - DETAILS OF FUEL AND ELECTRICITY USED IN THE COPPER-GOLD-SILVER MINING INDUSTRY, 1938 and 1939

Table 40 - POWER EQUIPMENT (including stand-by or emergency equipment) IN THE COPPER-GOLD-SILVER MINING INDUSTRY IN CANADA, 1939

	Ordinari	ly in use	In reser	ve or idle
Description	Number of units	Total horse power (x)	Number of units	Total horse power (x)
1. Steam engines and steam turbines	4	10,380	4	2,120
2. Diesel engines	. 3	760	2	395
3. Gasoline, gas and oil engines, other than diesel engines.	. 6	555	5	475
4. Hydraulic turbines or water wheels	. 8	10,150		
5. Electric motors - (a) Operated by purchased power	2,016	75,765	166	4,560
Total (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5)a	2,037	97,610	177	7,550
(b) Operated by power generated by the establishment	281	13,310	26	1,300
Stationary boilers	25	18,249	9	1,195

(x) According to manufacturers' rating.

Table 41 - WAGE-EARNERS,	BY MONTHS, IN	IN THE COPPER-GOLD-S	SILVER MINING INDUS	STRY IN CANADA.1931.	1938 and 1939

Month	1951	1938	1939
January	3,198	4,896	5,279
February	3,098	4,871	5,307
March	3,142	4,938	5,290
April	3,063	5,013	5,489
May	3,089	5,009	5.652
June	3,139	5,114	5.625
July	3,099	5,186	5.727
August	3,139	5,309	5.683
September	3,094	5,413	5,711
October	3,123	5.357	5.744
November	3,139	5.363	5,805
December	3,106	5,260	5,679

Iear	Surface	Underground	Mill	Total
1932	773	1,719	441	2,933
933	610	1,671	401	2,682
.934	747	1,874	544	2,965
.935	999	1,721	474	3,194
.936	1,323	1,735	354	3,412
.937	1,517	2,417	768	4.702
.938	1,543	2,891	710	5.144
1939	1,763	5,075	749	5,587

(x) Smelter employees not included.

				Total Meta	al Content as	determine	ed by
	Quantity	Value			ettlement assa	xy -	
			Gold	Silver	Copper	Sulphur	Zinc
	Tons	\$	fine oz.	fine oz.	pounds	tons	pounds
1938							
9 mines shipped to Canadian					1 1 1		
plants -							
Ores	924,236	11,608,275	167,179	470,745			
(f) Copper concentrates	606,255	24, 544, 997	271,099		138,288,971		1,668,410(
Zinc concentrates	94,994	3,083,527	8,199	175,391	1,446,591		85,882,822
Iron pyrites concentrates	2,088	7,583			* * *	1,011	
Slags, residues and gold							
precipitates	234	912,815	23,916	129,478	202,519		
ll mines shipped to foreign							
plants - · .	0.5.5	17.045		- 107			
Ores	850	17,845	479	3,191	80,245		
Copper concentrates	152,955	8,827,445	23,759	476,207			
Zinc concentrates	5,966	202,155	103	12,577	133, 526		6,270,471
Iron pyrites concentrates	42,515	135,541				21, 316	
TOTAL (f)	1,830,093	49,340,183	494,734	3,833,482	275,689,666	22, 327	93,821,703
Value of process supplies,							
etc. (e)		20,544,691					
NET VALUE	* * *	28,795,492					
	1						
1939							
8 mines shipped to Canadian							
plants -							
Ores	868,328	11,753,766	173,019	440, 393	60,333,576		
(f) Copper concentrates	616,071	22,871,809	237,742	2,637,965	145,937,499		1,683,442(0
Zinc concentrates	96,817		7,378	182, 517	1,320,610		91,116,593
Iron pyrites concentrates	2,436	8,147		***		1,216	
Slags, residues and gold							
precipitates	595	964,761	24,140	133, 330	557,781		
10 mines shipped to foreign						The state	
plants -							
Ores	108	3,599	101	55	5,425	***	
Copper concentrates (g)	177,884	11,101,121	53,866	543,600	84,062,126		
Zinc concentrates	30,693	752,583			203,969		33,669,569
Iron pyrites concentrates	225,200	930,682				113,231	
TOTAL (f)	2,018,132	51,161,468	496,246	3,937,860	292,420,986	114,447	126,469,604
Value of process supplies,							
etc. (e)		24,978,891					
NET VALUE							
	***	nugaunguri					

 (/) Includes some cyanide precipitate and slags.
 (b) Certain mines operated in the Rossland area by leasers in 1938 and 1939 treated, statistically, as one mine.

(c) Not necessarily recovered.

(e) Includes freight on ore shipments, smelter charges and fuel and purchased electricity. (f) Gross value.

(g) One producer reported only net metal contents of shipments.

Table 4	4 -	PRODUCTION	OF	COPPER	FROM	CANADIAN	ORES.	1926	-	1939

Year	Pounds	\$	Year	Pounds	\$
1926	133,094,942	17,490,300	1933	299,982,448	21,634,853
1927	140,147,440	17,195,487	1934	364,761,062	26,671,438
1928	202,696,046	28,598,249	1935	418,997,700	32.311.960
L929	248,120,760	43,415,251	1936	421,027,732	39,514,101
1930	303,478,356	37,948,359	1937	530.028.615	68,917,219
1951	292, 304, 390	24,114,065	1938	571,249,664	56,554,034
1932	247,679,070	15,294,058	1939	608,825,570	60,934,859

Year	Short tons	Tear	Short tons
1931	92,183	1936	191,595
1952	90,077	. 1937	215,080
1933	112,245	1938	227,240
1934	149,261	1939	231,684
1935	173,290		

(4) In all forms and from all sources.

GENERAL NOTES RELATING TO GOLD PRODUCTION IN CERTAIN OTHER COUNTRIES

UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA - The following information is from a report published by the Transvaal Chamber of Mines, Johannesburg: - "The prices of gold for the twelve months ended December 31st, 1939 were:

	Sold to S. A.	Pr	ice per c	unce fi	ne
Period - 1939	. Reserve Bank	Gr	OSS	Net	
	Ounces fine	S	d	8	d
Jenuary 1st to August 31st	8,400,855.22	148	8.42	148	5.74
September 1st to December 31st	4,263,512.22	150	0.00	150	0.00 ж
TOTAL	12,664,367.44				

x Gold has been valued at an average price of 148s. 8.42d. in accordance with market price fluctuations between January 1st and August 31st, 1939, and thereafter at the official market price of 168s. per ounce fine. The price received by the industry for gold sold after August 31st was 150s. These prices are nominal prices per ounce fine and exclude all realization costs.

On August 30th, 1939, the Government announced its intention to appropriate for the account of the State the proceeds above 150s. per ounce from the sale of gold. An official request to the Government that a Commission of Inquiry be appointed was refused. At the close of the year a considered statement to the Government on behalf of the mines was in course of preparation--early in the year a committee interviewed representatives of the Department of Commerce and Industries at Cape Town with a view to taking steps to guard the position (mining supplies) in the event of the development of a state of emergency--a sub-committee maintains active contact with all matters affecting mining supplies. It was decided that a central buying department would be established only in extreme circumstances. Accordingly, organizations of merchants supplying the more important stores were requested to keep in close touch with the position in their respective lines, and to give timely advice of expected difficulties. Representative merchants supplying stores not covered by this control have been requested to submit monthly reports, in order that steps can be taken well in advance to avoid shortages. Strong recommendations have been issued that individual mines should not indulge in abnormal buying of mining stores.

UNITED STATES - The total mine production of recoverable gold in the United States (Territories included) in 1939 amounted to 5,593,425 fine ounces valued at \$195,769,875, an increase of 8 per cent over the 5,170,743 ounces valued at \$180,976,005 produced in 1938, according to preliminary figures compiled by the Denver Office of the Bureau of Mines, United States Department of the Interior. Of the total in 1939 California contributed 25 per cent, Philippine Islands 18 per cent, Alaska 12 per cent, South Dakota 11 per cent, Colorado 7 per cent, Nevada 6 per cent, Arizona 6 per cent, Utah 5 per cent, and Montana 5 per cent; all these States and Territories except Colorado recorded increases over 1938. The largest percentage gains were made by Utah and Montana and resulted mostly from increased output of copper and zinc-lead ores from which considerable gold is recovered; copper ore also yielded much of the gold from Arizona, Nevada and Washington. However, dry and siliceous ores and placer gravels (the gravels were handled chiefly by floating connected-bucket dredges, dragline dredges, and land machines) continued to supply the bulk of the domestic gold. The quantity from these two sources has increased annually since 1933, when, beginning in August, the Government price of gold was revised gradually upward from \$20.67/ per fine ounce until it was set at \$35 on January 31, 1934; this price continued through 1939. The increase of 1939 over 1933 in the quantity of gold recovered from all domestic ores and gravels treated was 113 per cent.

RUSSIA - "During the last eight years of the great rush of gold production in U.S.S.R. the easiest mines were worked out and now every year mining in more and more difficult regions has to be carried out. Although no figures appear in the Soviet press, there are good reasons to suppose that gold output in Russia is in decline. It is doubtful whether the present gold production in the U.S.S.R. is much over 4,000,000 ounces per year.There are no signs whatever that in the near future the state of gold mining in Soviet Russia can be improved and the production increased." (The Mining Journal, April 6th, 1939)

<u>BRAZIL</u> - "During 1939 the Morro Velho mine produced 248,800 tons of the value of 12.10 grams per ton and the Espirito Santo 131,900 tons at 8.96 grams per ton. Both the total tonnage (383,000) and the amount realized from the sale of bullion (£995,077) were record figures. Working costs however were higher. "The present British taxation affects the company in an exceptional manner and is a direct discouragement to increased production. This is due to the fact that only one-third of our gold production can be realized in sterling while taxation has to be paid in sterling on the whole of the profit. The reserves of mineral in the Morro Velho mine show again a large increase.....reserves of high grade mineral are estimated at no less than 1,503,400 tons-lower grade reserves at the Morro Velho total 5,019,000 tons estimated to average between 7 and 14 grams per ton....". (Annual Report, 1939, St. John D'El Rey Mining Co.)

<u>GOLD COAST</u> - The following are the principal figures relating to operations of Ashanti Coldfields Corporation Ltd. in 1939:

"Development results obtained during 1939 were again satisfactory, and it was possible to increase the reserve by 26,944 tons and the average grade by 1.3 dwts. in spite of extracting a record tonnage of 234,175 tons of ore averaging 23.8 dwts." (The Mining Journal, London)

<u>AUSTRALIA</u> - "Kalgoorlie is firmly entrenched in its position as Australia's leading goldfield, and there is no indication of anything but strength for years to come. Lake View and Star Ltd. is now treating close to 60,000 s. tons of ore monthly and ore reserves amount to over five year's mill supply. Production from the Bendigo field--some 60,000 ounces was the highest since the revival of gold mining began; in the alluvial field the most noteworthy occurrance was the commencement by Harrietville Ltd. of the equipment of its large area near Bright with an all electric dredge which will be one of the largest in the world; of 350,000 cu. yds. monthly capacity, the dredge will carry 20 cu.ft. buckets and will dig to a depth of 130 feet; the area contains 95,000,000 cu.yds. averaging 1.9 grains per cu.yd. The scale of operations at Mt. Morgan was further increased, a total of 869,250 long tons of ore being milled for a return of 73,742 fine ounces of gold and 2,865 tons of copper. An interesting innovation at this plant is the retreatment of the greater part of the "sulphide mill" (flotation) tailings by cyanidation in the "oxide mill". These tailings contain 0.5 dwt. per ton of cyanide-soluble gold. The copper smelting and converting plant was put in operation in February and is now working well after initial difficulties. This has meant the cessation of the shipment of flotation concentrate overseas. Ore reserves are estimated at 6,993,000 tons of sulphide ore assaying 4.2 dwts. gold and 1.8 per cent copper; in addition there are probably several million tons of payable low grade overburden and dump material". (The Mining Journal, London)

<u>INDIA</u> - The Ooregum Gold Mining Company of India at its general meeting reported that in 1939 the mill crushed 161,350 tons of ore for a recovery of 53,710 ounces of fine gold. The average grade of ore milled was 6.81 dwts. against 6.46 last year. The cost per ton showed a slight decrease at 27s. 2d. The ore reserves show an increase of 44,352 tons and are now estimated at 304,698 tons of an average grade of 10.08 dwts. per ton.

Champion Reef Gold Mines of India Ltd. reported that in 1939 the mine produced 69,058 ounces of fine gold from 161,220 tons crushed. Ore reserves stood at December 31st at 543,323 tons averaging 10.88 dwts., an increase of 12,000 tons, but a decrease of a quarter of a dwt. in average grade over last year. Support of ground continues to be a feature of the utmost importance. During 1939 over 43,000 tons of granite were lowered into the mine for the purpose of supporting the workings, while the practice of supporting the levels with steel sets has been actively continued. The efficacy of these methods of support has again been exhibited, and though several heavy rock bursts occurred during the year, the stopes and levels supported in this manner sustained only a small amount of damage.

The Mysore Gold Mining Company Ltd. reported that in 1939 there were 236,617 tons of ore crushed and treated, being 28,431 tons in excess of the 1938 figure. The average assay of the ore milled was 8.55 dwts. per ton, and the fine gold produced was 99,127 ounces or 646 ounces less than in the preceding year. The reduction in the grade of ore milled is the result of a policy of taking advantage of the present high price of gold to mill a lower grade of ore in order to conserve the resources of nigh-grade ore. The estimate of the ore reserves at the close of the year was 459,000 tons, an increase of 6,000 tons and the grade was 10.8 dwts. per ton, a decline of rather more than half a dwt.

<u>SOUTHERN RHODESIA</u> - "An investigation by the Government Statistician showed that at the end of December the rise in cost of labour, rations, mining supplies and power over all mines had risen by 1.28 per cent since the end of August. The increase did not appreciably affect the large mines which had with commendable foresight laid in large reserves of supplies but it has already embarrassed some of the small workers who have not sufficient working capital to plan far ahead. It is certain that further increases will be experienced in 1940. In an endeavour to control the position and to prevent profiteering, the Government has appointed a Controller of Supplies with power to fix prices. During the early stages of the war there was a serious shortage of mercury; the Government relieved the position by purchasing two year's requirements which is now being sold through retailers at fixed prices.

"On the outbreak of hostilities the Government re-imposed a gold premium tax. The price of gold when war was imminent rose from 148s. per fine ounce to 168s. per fine ounce and by the Gold Premium Taxation Act the Government has authorized the banks, through whom all producers are compelled to export, to pay a general basic price of 150s. per fine ounce. The remaining 18s. accrues to the Government which has undertaken to bear the cost of additional war insurance and freight. Provision is made in the Act by which the general basic price can be increased if mining costs rise and individual producers can, moreover, apply for a particular basic price if peculiar circumstances lead to a rise in the cost of mining or for other causes. A large number of producers have applied for particular basic prices and some have been afforded relief. The Government is examining the position regarding the general increase of mining costs and it is probable that an increase in the general basic price will be declared early in 1940. A special staff is employed by the Government Statistician to deal with the matter of costs and the Government is, consequently, able to watch the position closely." (Annual Report, Department of Mines, Southern Rhodesia).

<u>NOTE</u> - If information of a technical nature regarding Canadian gold mining is desired, please communicate with the Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, or the Departments of Mines of the various provincial governments.

Information utilized in the preparation of this bulletin, as supplied by the various Canadian mining companies, Provincial and Federal Departments of Mines, American Bureau of Metal Statistics, Royal Canadian Mint, the Bank of Canada, Canadian Trade Commissioners, Department of Finance, Department of Labour, United States Bureau of Mines and Mint, the Technical Press, and various other contributors, is hereby gratefully acknowledged. The statistical data utilized in recording the price curve shown on chart contained in this report were supplied by Cornell University.

DIRECTORY

PRINCIPAL CANADIAN ALLUVIAL COLD OPERATORS, 1939

Note - (x) Active but not producing.

Name

QUEBEC -Embergold Mines Ltd. Dion, Geo. A. Moe River Gold Mines Ltd.

BRITISH COLUMBIA -Acorn Group of Placer Claims Amedor Hydraulic Placers Ltd.

Anderson, Oliver Bailey, John F. & James Black Jack Cariboo Mines, Inc. Boulder Creek Mines Ltd. Brandvold, Mikal & Gust Steffanson Bride, Maurice Brown, John W. & Graham, Fred Bullion Placers Ltd. Burrard Placers Ltd.

Head Office Address

956 New Birks Bldg., Montreal 19 rue St. Etienne, Levis R. R. 2, Compton

Elewett 302 Toronto General Trusts Eldg., Calgary, Alberta Fort Steele Hope 1616 Hoge Eldg., Seattle, Wash.,U.S.A. Wrangell, Alaska Cranbrook Atlin Spruce Creek, Atlin 917 Vancouver Elock, Vancouver 555 Burrard St., Vancouver

Location

Compton Co. Riviere des Plantes Compton Co.

Nelson Mining Dist.

Cariboo M.D. Fort Steele M.D. Yale M.D. Cariboo M.D. Stikene Fish Lake Creek Spruce Creek, Atlin Spruce Creek, Atlin Quesnel M.D. Quesnel M.D.

PRINCIPAL CANADIAN ALLUVIAL GOLD OPERATORS, 1939 (Continued)

Note - (x) Active but not producing.

Name

BRITISH COLUMBIA - (Continued) Cameron, Angus Columbia Development Ltd. Consolidated Gold Alluvials of B.C. Ltd. Consolidated Mining & Smelting Company of Canada, Limited Consolidated Mining & Smelting Company of Canada, Limited Craig, Munn & Reese Crowe, R. H. Dragon Creek Hydraulic Eastman Red Gulch Placers, Ltd. Elder, Harry Eley & Hall Eureka Placers Falleson, Aage Fletcher, James Fraser River Golds Ltd. Fry, Thomas Germansen Mines Ltd. Goldstream Placers, Inc. Goodheart, Fred F. Gould, William L. Gullickson, 0. Gunn, J. J. Harvey Creek Mines Ltd. Hayes, E. Hoberg, Otto Holland, J. and Ross, David S. Horsefly Hydraulic Mining Group Hooter Bench Lease Hougen, Dr. O. R. Ivanic & Co. Jawbone Creek Mine Johnson, G. & Co. Jorgensen, Peter Kennedy-Watt-Lindberg & Garrett Ketch Ltd. & MacDougall Klee & Co. Logan & Kindrachuk Lowhee Mining Co., Ltd. McKinnon, Chas. E. MacPherson, C. A. Manson Creek Placers Ltd. McCrae, Alex. & Sons McOuillan, T. J. Melline, Fred Milsted, V. J. Munro, McDonald & McKay Noal, Carlo Noland, J. W. Ohman, F. & Co. Oregon Placers Pearson, D. E. and Tingly, C.

Piccolo Bros. Placer Engineers Ltd. Poverty Flats Syndicate Priority Mines Ltd.

Head Office Address

Location

Atlin M.D.

Atlin M.D. Cariboo M.D.

Atlin

Atlin 410 King St. W., Kitchener, Ont. 1004 Stock Exchange Bldg., Vancouver

Trail

Trail 807 Vancouver Block, Vancouver Atlin Wells 917 Rust Bldg., Tacoma, Wash., U.S.A. Wingdam R. R. 1, Kelowna 407-475 Howe St., Vancouver Spruce Creek, Atlin Jesmond 6..815 W. Hastings St., Vancouver Wingdam 716 Hall Bldg., Vancouver 603 Hoge Bldg., Seattle, Wash., U.S.A. Revelstoke M.D. Tranquille Csarbrook Slocan Wells 555 Burrard St., Vancouver Coalmont Spruce Creek, Atlin Wells Horsefly Atlin Mission City Atlin Van Winkle Atlin Dease Lake Atlin c/o H. B. King, Wells Spruce Creek, Atlin Atlin 917 Rust Bldg., Tacoma, Wash., U.S.A. Cariboo M.D. Atlin Box 1, Barkerville Manson Creek 1004 Douglas St., Revelstoke Omuk River, B.C., via Ketchikan, Alaska Portland Canal Jesmond Rock Creek Atlin Atlin Atlin Atlin 813 Public Service Bldg., Portland, Oregon, U.S.A. Wingdam Atlin 304 Pacific Bldg., Vancouver 413 Granville St., Vancouver Williams Lake

Fort Steele M.D. Cariboo M.D. Spruce Creek Cariboo M.D. Cariboo M.D. Wingdam Vernon M.D. Ashcroft Atlin M.D. Clinton M.D. New Westminster Cariboo M.D. · Omineca M.D. Kamloops M.D. Sawmill Creek Lemon Creek Cariboo M.D. Quesnel M.D. Coalmont Spruce Creek Barkerville M.D. Quesnel M.D. Atlin M.D. Cariboo M.D. Atlin Cariboo M.D. Atlin M.D. Dease Creek Atlin Cariboo M.D. Spruce Creek Atlin Spruce Creek Cariboo M.D. Omineca Revelstoke M.D. Fraser River Greenwood M.D. Atlin Atlin M.D. Atlin M.D. Atlin M.D. . . .

Cariboo M.D. Atlin Quesnel M.D. Fraser River Cariboo M.D.

PRINCIPAL CANADIAN ALLUVIAL GOLD OPERATORS, 1939 (Concluded)

Note - (x) Active but not producing.

Name BRITISH COLUMBIA (Concluded) Reid, R. M. Roth, John P. Russell, Franklin John Sawmill Creek Mines Ltd. Scott & Farmer Seaman, R: Slade Placers Ltd. Spruce Creek Mining Co. Ltd. Sullivan Gold Mines Co. Ltd. Sundberg, C. M. Sweet & Moran Tabor Creek Gold Mining Synd. Tom Creek Placers Ltd. Traha Co. Triple Hydraulic Placers Ltd. Wallace, H. G. Wheaton, J. Wickstrom & Co. Wild Horse Placers Williams, James F. Williams, C. M. and Fulmore, D. M. Wormald Placers Ltd. Wing, David L., Rosie and W. W. Wright Creek Hydraulic Co.

YUKON -

Canadian Placers Ltd. Holbrook Dredging Co. McCormick and Stewart Middlecoff, Elmir Taylor, Fred Yukon Consolidated Gold Corp. Ltd.

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES -Liard-Nahanni Gold Placers Ltd.

Head Office Address

Louis Creek Wells 2832 Willingdon Ave., New Westminster 201 Grain Exchange Bldg., Calgary, Alta. Atlin Waneta Cottonwood Atlin Standard Bank Bldg., Vancouver Wingdam Atlin Prince George 507 Randall Bldg., Vancouver Spruce Creek, Atlin c/o H. B. King, Wells Waneta Boulder Creek Atlin 321 Peyton Bldg., Spokane, Wash., U.S.A. Van Winkle McCulloch Creek, Revelstoke 722 Granville St., Vancouver Box 113, Wrangell, Alaska Atlin

Box 1289, Fairbanks, Alaska Dawson City Glacier Creek Mayo Mayo 931-2 Marine Bldg., Vancouver, B.C.

67 Toke Street, Timmins, Ont.

Location

Louis Creek Cariboo M.D. Fraser River Sawmill Creek Ruby Creek Kootenay Barkerville M.D. Atlin M.D. Atlin M.D. Barkerville M.D. Atlin Tabor Creek Tom Creek Atlin M.D. Cariboo M.D. Nelson M.D. Boulder Creek Atlin M.D. Fort Steele M.D. Cariboo M.D. Revelstoke Cariboo M.D. Stikene M.D. Wright Creek

Clear Creek Sixtymile River Glacier Creek Hiat Creek Dublin Gulch Dawson M.D.

Mackenzie M.D.

PRINCIPAL OPERATORS IN CANADIAN AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINING INDUSTRY, 1959

_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

(x) Active but not producing.

NOVA SCOTIA -Aulenback, James R. Avon Gold Mines Ltd.

Bilterijst, Jean Cameron, Lee Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada, Ltd. Culode Mine Deal, Andrew Dickson, Aubrey Douglas, L. H. Guysborough Mines Ltd. Higgins and Lawlor Box 127, Bridgewater 407 Insurance Exchange Bldg., 276 St. James St., Montreal, P.Q. Moose River Mines Carleton

215 St. James St. W., Montreal, P.Q. 572 Trenton Road, New Glasgow Fairview Box 247, Sydney Caledonia Goldenville Box 74, Shubenacadia

Lunenberg Co.

Halifax Co. Halifax Co. Yarmouth Co.

Halifax Co. Guysborough Co. Hants Co. Guysborough Co. Queens Co. Guysborough Co. Halifax Co.

PRINCIPAL OPERATORS IN THE CANADIAN AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINING INDUSTRY, 1939 (Continued)

Note - (x) Active but not producing.

Name

<u>NOVA SCOTIA</u> (Concluded) -Horne Gold Mines Ltd. Killag Gold Mines Ltd. MacLaren, Alex (x) Mine Apprentice Project Mineral Industries Ltd. Montague Gold Mines Ltd. Prasac Limited Queens Mines Ltd. Scotia Metals Ltd. Seal Harbour Gold Mines Ltd. Stewart and Spidle

QUEBEC -

Agaura Explorations Ltd. (x) Amm Gold Mines, Ltd. Amphi Gold Properties Ltd. (x)

Arntfield Gold Mines, Ltd. Arrowhead Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Ascot Holdings Ltd. (x) Astoria Quebec Mines Ltd. (x) Bayside Malartic Mines Ltd. (x)

Beattie Gold Mines (Quebec) Ltd. Beaucourt Gold Mines (x) Belleterre Quebec Mines Ltd. Bourbeau Lake Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Canabec Exploration Co. (x) Canadian Malartic Gold Mines Ltd. Central Cadillac Mines, Ltd. Central Mining Corporation (x)

Century Mining Corporation Ltd. (x) Chibmac Mines Ltd. (x) Cook Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Cournor Mining Co. Ltd.

Cromar Development Co. Ltd. (x) Deane Cadillac Mining Corp. (x) Dome Exploration Co. (Quebec) Ltd. (x) Dorval-Siscoe Mines, Ltd. (x) Dubuisson Goldfields Ltd. (x) Dubuisson Mines (Quebec) Ltd. (x) Dugold Mining Co. Ltd. (x) Dumico Gold Corp. (x) Duquesne Mining Co. Ltd. (x)

East Lacoma Mines, Ltd. (x) East Malartic Mines Ltd. East Rouyn (Quebec) Ltd. (x) Farrar Quebec Mines Ltd. (x) Fontana Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Foster, Neville et Cie Francoeur Gold Mines, Ltd. Galloway Gordon Lake Mines Ltd. (x) Golconda Mines Ltd. (x)

Gold Bar Mines (Quebec) Ltd. (x)

Head Office Address

50 Sackville St., Halifax 1010 St. Catherine St. W., Montreal, P.Q. 677 East River Road, New Glasgow New Province Bldg., Halifax Box 538, Saint John 342 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. Roy Bldg., Halifax 297 Agricola St., Halifax Box 6, Truro 57 Bloor St. W., Toronto South Brookfield

105 St. James St. W., Montreal Kewagama Amos

Arntfield 240 St. James St. W., Montreal Amos 70 St. Paul St., Quebec 219 Coronation Bldg., 1405 Bishop St., Montreal Duparquet 1604 Aldred Bldg., Montreal Belleterre Noranda 516-517 Canada Cement Bldg., Montreal Malartic 712 Transportation Bldg., Montreal 465 St. John St., Montreal

266 Notre Dame St. W., Montreal 132 St. James St. W., Montreal Belleterre Suite 110, 215 St. James St. W., Montreal Louviscourt and 359 St. James St. W., Montreal 360 St. James St. W., Montreal Bourlamaque Val d'Or 355 St. James St. W., Montreal 516-517 Canada Cement Bldg., Montreal Amos 60 St. James St. W., Montreal Rouyn 200 Bay St., Toronto, Ont. Norrie Noranda 132 St. James St. W., Montreal Aldred Bldg., Montreal l rue Francois ler, Paris, France 941 Dominion Square Bldg., Montreal 36 Toronto St., Toronto, Ont.

244 Bay St., Toronto, Ont.

276 St. James St. W., Montreal

Location

Hants Co. Halifax Co. Guysborough Co. Lunenberg Co. Guysborough Co. Halifax Co. Halifax Co. Queens Co. Guysborough Co. Guysborough Co. Queens Co.

Bousquet Tp. Kewagama Malartic and Varsan Tps. Beauchastel Tp. Noranda Malartic Tp. Rouyn Tp.

Malartic Tp. Duparquet Tp. Louviscourt Guillet Tp. McKenzie Tp. (Prospecting) Fourniere Tp. Cadillac Tp. Dubuisson and Bourlamaque Tps. Cadillac Tp. Beauchastel Tp. Guillet Tr. Pascalis Tps. Boisbuisson (Exploration) Bourlamaque Tp. Varsan Tp. Dubuisson Tp. (Prospecting) Dubuisson Tp. Duparquet Tp. Duparquet and Destor Tps. Malartic Tp. Fourniere Tp. Rouyn Tp. Bourlamaque Tp. Duverny Tp. Amos Beauchastel Tp. Dasserat Tp. Rouyn, Duprat, Beauchastel and Duparquet Tps. Rouyn Tp.

- 56 -

PRINCIPAL OPERATORS IN THE CANADIAN AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINING INDUSTRY, 1939 (Continued)

Note - (x) Active but not producing.

Name

<u>QUEBEC</u> (Continued) -Golden Gachin (Quebec) Ltd. (x)

Granabec Gold Ltd. (x) Greater Malartic Gold Mines, Ltd. (x) Guinard Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Halliwell Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Hurricana Gold Mine Inc. (x) Howey Gold Mines, Ltd. (x)

Insco Mines Ltd. (x) International Mining Corp. (Quebec) Ltd.(x)

Jacola Mines, Ltd. (x) Joannes Gold Mines Ltd. (x)

Kewagama Gold Mines (Quebec) Ltd. (x)

Kiena Holdings Ltd. (x) Lacoma Gold Mine (Quebec) Ltd. (x) Lake Rose (Quebec) Mines Ltd. Lamaque Mining Co. Ltd. La Mine d'Or de la Baie Proulx de Chibougama Ltee (x) Lapa Cadillac Gold Mines (1937) Ltd.

La Pause Gold Mining Corp. (x) Leclerc, J. J. (x) MacDonald Mines Ltd. (x) Malartic Gold Fields Ltd. (x)

Malartic Lakeshore Mines Ltd. (x) Manitou Mines (Quebec) Ltd. (x) Mariette Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Marva Gold Mines (1937) Ltd. (x) McIntyre Porcupine Mines, Ltd. (x)

McWatters Gold Mines, Ltd. Megiscane Mining Corp. (x)

Mic-Mac Explorations Ltd.

Mic-Mac Mines Ltd. (x)

Mill Builders Ltd. (x) Mining Corporation of Canada Ltd. (x) Mohawk Mines Ltd. (x) Mooshla Gold Mines Ltd. National Malartic Gold Mines Ltd. (x)

Noranda Exploration Co. Ltd. (x) Norbeau Mines (Quebec) Ltd. (x)

Norcena Gold Wines Ltd. (x) Norgold Mines (1937) Ltd. (x) Northern Quebec Gold Fields Exploration Co. (x) Obalsky Mining Corp. (x)

O'Brisn Gold Mines. Ltd.

Head Office Address

Room 1700 .. 360 St. James St. W., Montreal Rouyn and

244 Bay St., Toronto, Ont. Malartic Rouyn 360 St. James St. W., Montreal 56 St. Peter St., Quebec 901 Federal Bldg., Toronto, Ont.

Amos Dufresnoy T Room 1210 .. 360 St. James St. W., Montreal Desjardins,

25 King St. W., Toronto, Ont. New Liskeard, Ont.

c/o Beattie Gold Mines (Quebec) Ltd., Duparquet 2810 .. 25 King St. W., Toronto, Ont. Senneterre 80 King St. W., Toronto, Ont. Bourlamaque

Lac St. Jean c/o Campbell, Kerry & Bruneau, 275 St. James St. W., Montreal 5660 Park Ave., Montreal New Richmond 132 St. James St. W., Montreal 355 St. James St. W., Montreal

276 St. James St. W., Montreal 190 Main St., Hull Belcourt Room 503 .. 357 Bay St., Toronto, Ont. Schumacher, Ont.

Haileybury, Ont. 726 Insurance Exchange Bldg., Montreal

c/o Royal Trust Co., 105 St. James St. W., Montreal c/o Royal Trust Co., 105 St. James St. W., Montreal Haileybury, Ont. Suite 602 .. 350 Bay St., Toronto, Ont. 187 Main St., Hull 25 King St. W., Toronto, Ont. 215 St. James St. W., Montreal

Noranda Noranda

5850 Fifth Ave., Montreal Haig Tp. Suite 2529 .. 25 King St. W., Toronto, Ont. Bousquet Tp.

Three Rivers 931 Canada Cement Bldg., 606 St. Catherine. St., Montreal Kewagama

Location

Beauchastel Tps. Rouyn Tp. Malartic Tp. Boischatel Tp. Beauchastel Tp. Abitibi Duprat and Cadillac Tps. Dufresnoy Tp. Desjardins, Crevet and Franquet Tps. Dubuisson Tp. Joannes and Bousquet Tps.

Kewagama Dubuisson Tp. Tavernier Tp. Currie Tp. Bourlamaque Tp.

Cadillac Tp. La Pause Tp. New Richmond Dufresnoy Tp. Norrie and Dubuisson Tps. Malartic Tp. Bourlamaque Tp. Courville Tp. Bousquet Tp. Joannes and Duprat Tps. Rouyn Tp. Beilly and Barry Tps.

Bousquet Tp.

Bousquet Tp. Cadillac Tp. Various Rouyn Tp. Bousquet Tp. Malartic and Fourniere Tps. Bourlamaque Tp. McKenzie and Dubuisson Tps. Haig Tp. Bousquet Tp.

Bousquet Tp.

McKenzie Tp. Cadillac Tp.

PRINCIPAL OPERATORS IN THE CANADIAN AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINING INDUSTRY, 1939 (Continued)

Note -(x) Active but not producing.

Name

QUEBEC (Concluded) -O'Leary Malartic Mines Ltd. (x) Orcour Gold Mines (1937) Ltd. (x)

Orenada Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Pandora Limited (x) Pelletier Lake Gold Mines (Quebec) Ltd. (x) Perron Gold Mines Ltd. Pontiac Rouyn Mines (1939) Ltd. (x) Powell Rouyn Gold Mines Ltd. Pre-Cambrian Prospectors Ltd. (x) Prospectors Airways Co. Ltd. (x) Quebec Gold Mining Co. (x) Quemartic Mines (Quebec) Ltd. (x)

Radius Exploration Co. Ltd. (x) Rand Malartic Mines Ltd. (x) Raymond Tiblemont Gold Mines (Quebec) Ltd. (x) Room 225 .. 200 Bay St., Toronto, Ont. Renault, Auguste (x) Rouleau Mines Ltd. (x) Rouyanda Gold Syndicate (x) Saint-Jude Gold Mines Ltd. (x) St. Lawrence Mining Corp. (x)

Scott Chibougama Mines Ltd. (x) Senore Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Shawkey Gold Mining Co. Ltd. (x) Sigma Mines (Quebec) Ltd. Siscoe Gold Mines Ltd. Sladen-Malartic Mines, Ltd. Sladen (Quebec) Ltd. (x)

Stadacona Rouyn Mines Ltd. Sudbury Contact Mines (1937) Ltd. (x) Sullivan Consolidated Mines, Ltd. Teck Exploration Co. (x) Tellemont Consolidated Mines (x) Thompson Cadillac Mining Corp. Tiblement Consolidated Mines Ltd. (x) Tiblemont Siscoe Mining Ltd. (x) Toburn Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Val d'Oro Extension Co. (x) Varsan Gold Mines (Quebec) Ltd. (x) Ventures Claims (Quebec) Ltd. (x) Warrenmac Mines, Ltd. (x) West Malartic Mines, Ltd. (x) West Siscoe Gold Mines Ltd. (x)

Wiltsey Coghlan Mines (Quebec) Ltd. (x)

Wood Cadillac Mines Ltd. Wright Rouyn Gold Ltd. (x) York Mining Corp. Ltd. (x)

ONTARIO - Porcupine District Augite Porcupine Mines, Ltd. (x) Aunor Gold Mines, Ltd. (x)

Broulan Porcupine Mines Ltd. Buffalo Ankerite Gold Mines, Ltd.

Head Office Address

Location

Various

Noranda c/o Campbell, Wilson, Kerry & Bruneau, 275 St. James St. W., Montreal Bourlamaque Kewagama c/o Beattie Gold Mines, Duparquet Perron 706 .. 100 Adelaide St. W., Toronto, Ont. Noranda Rouyn 80 King St. W., Toronto, Ont. Suite 110 .. 215 St. James St. W., Montreal c/o McDougall, Macfarlane, Scott & Hugesson, 507 Place d'Armes, Montreal 20 Robert St., Montreal 319 Ottawa Electric Bldg., Ottawa, Ont. Kanasuta 726 Insurance Exchange Bldg., Montreal 244 Bay St., Toronto, Ont. 4 Notre Dame St. E., Montreal 513 .. 132 St. James St., Montreal 215 St. James St., Montreal Perron 51 King St. W., Toronto, Ont. Bourlamaque

907 Dominion Square Bldg., Montreal 711 Blackburn Bldg., Ottawa, Ont. Box 667, Place d'Armes, Montreal

Rouyn

Suite 2529 .. 25 King St. W., Toronto, Ont. Bousquet Tp. 1604 Aldred Bldg., Montreal 25 King St. W., Toronto, Ont. Box 125, Val d'Or 19 St. James St. E., Montreal 465 St. John St., Montreal 508 .. 132 St. James St. W., Montreal 1809 Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto, Ont. Val d'Or c/o Henri Drouin, Amos Duparquet Noranda 6998 Jeanne Mance St., Montreal 907 Dominion Square Bldg., 1010 St. Catherine St. W., Montreal Suite 2529 .. 25 King St. W., Toronto, Ont. 437 St. James St. W., Montreal Rouyn c/o Mario Guinard, 542 Viau St., Montreal

1600 Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto 1600 Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto

1705 Sterling Tower, 372 Bay St., Toronto South Porcupine

Louviscourt Tp. Bourlamaque Tp. Cadillac Tp. Rouyn Tp. Pascalis Tp. Rouyn Tp. Rouyn Tp. Rouyn Tp. Various

Fourniere Tp.

Fourniere Tp. Vaquelin Tp. Dasserat Tp. Various Rouyn Tp. Duprat Tp. Duprat, Le Pause and Rouyn Tps. Scott Tp. Senneville Dubuisson Tp. Bourlamaque Tp. Varsan Tp. Fourniere Tp. Fourniere and Cadillac Tps. Rouyn Tp. Dubuisson Tp. Dasserat Tp. Senneterre Kewagama Tp. Senneterre Tiblemont Tp. Duparaquet Tp .. Bourlamaque Tp. Varsan Tp. Duparquet Tp. Bousquet Tp. Cadillac Tp.

Varsan Tp. Rouyn and Dufresnoy Tps. Cadillac Tp. Rouyn Tp. Dufresnoy Tp.

Deloro Tp. Deloro Tp.

Pamour South Porcupine

PRINCIPAL OPERATORS IN THE CANADIAN AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINING INDUSTRY, 1939 (Continued)

Note - (x) Active but not producing.

Name

Head Office Address

Location

ONTARIO (Continued) -

Porcupine District (Concluded) Conisurum Mines Ltd. Delcairo Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Delnite Mines Ltd. De Santis Porcupine Mines Ltd.

Dictore Porcupine Gold Mines Ltd. (x)

Dome Mines, Ltd. Electra Porcupine Gold Mines Ltd. (x)

Faymar Porcupine Gold Mines, Ltd. (x) Galore Gold Mines, Ltd. (x)

Gillies Lake-Porcupine Mines, Ltd. Hallnor Mines, Ltd. Hollinger Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd.

Hoyle Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Irvin Porcupine Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Jodelo Gold Mines, Ltd. (x) Kelrowe Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Mace Gold Mines Ltd. MacGregor Porcupine Gold Mines, Ltd. (x)

Michaud Porcupine Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Moneta Porcupine Mines Ltd. McIntyre Porcupine Mines, Ltd. Naybob Gold Mines Ltd.

North Whitney Mines Ltd. (x) Pamour Porcupine Mines Ltd. Paymaster Consolidated Mines Ltd.

Porcupine Lake Gold Mining Co. Ltd. Preston East Dome Mines Ltd. Ramore Gold Mining Co. Ltd. (x) Ridgegold Porcupine Mines Ltd. (x) Roma Lake Gold Mines Ltd. (x)

Rory, Bory Drilling & Exploration (x) Skynner Lake Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Troup Porcupine Mines Ltd. (x)

<u>Kirkland Lake District</u> Bidgood Kirkland Gold Mines Ltd. Brock Gold Mines Ltd. (x)

Continental Kirkland Mines Ltd. (x) Crescent Kirkland Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Donwood-Larder Mines Ltd. (x) Federal Kirkland Mining Co. Ltd. (x) Fork Lake Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Golden Gate Mining Co. Ltd. Hughmar Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Kirkland Gold Rand Ltd. (x) Kirkland-Hudson Bay Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Kirkland Lake Gold Mining Co. Ltd. 25 King St. W., Toronto 402 .. 80 Richmond St. W., Toronto Timmins 42¹/₂ Second Ave., Timmins 80 King St. W., Toronto

36 Toronto St., Toronto Room 21 .. 29 Melinda St., Toronto

South Porcupine 204 McKinnon Bldg., Toronto

204 McKinnon Bldg., Toronto 1600 Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto Timmins

c/o Ventures Ltd., 25 King St. W., Toronto Pemour Room 307 .. 11 King St. W., Toronto Deloro 811 Kent Bldg., 156 Yonge St., Toronto Deloro 208 .. 200 Bay St., Toronto Ramore 80 King St. W., Toronto Timmins 156 Yonge St., Toronto Whitney

Room 706 .. 100 Adelaide St. W., Toronto 67 Yonge St., Toronto Schumacher 711 Federal Bldg., Toronto

601 .. 330 Bay St., Toronto Pamour South Porcupine

112 Yonge St., Toronto Room 207 .. 200 Bay St., Toronto Room 101 .. 371 Bay St., Toronto Suite 704 .. 357 Bay St., Toronto South Porcupine

Matheson 413 C. P. R. Bldg., Toronto 302 Sterling Tower, Toronto

Suite 504 ... 357 Bay St., Toronto 1101 Federal Bldg., 85 Richmond St. W., Toronto Kirkland Lake Room 304 .. 19 Melinda St., Toronto 347 Bay St., Toronto 1116 Federal Bldg., Toronto 5100 ... 25 King St. W., Toronto Room 304 .. 19 Melinda St., Toronto 571 Bay St., Toronto 1812 Royal Bank Bldg., Montreal, P.Q. New Liskeard Metropolitan Bldg., Toronto Tisdale Tp.

Deloro Tp. Ogden Tp. Ogden and Deloro Tps. South Porcupine Stock, Cerman, Cody, Macklim, Deloro and Matheson Tps. Deloro Tp. Deloro and Ogden Tps. Timmins Whitney Tp. Hislop Tp. and Timmins Deloro Tp. Deloro Tp. Ramore Timmins Whitney and Tisdale Tps. Michaud Tp. Tisdale Tp. Schumacher Ogden and Deloro Tps. Pamour Whitney Tp. Deloro and Tisdale Tps. Whitney Tp. South Porcupine Playfair Tp. Various Whitney and Cody Tps. Beatty Tp. Deloro Tp. South Porcupine

Lebel Tp.

Kirkland Lake Gull Lake Teck Tp. Ossian Tp. Kirkland Lake Gauthier Tp. Swastika Englehart Teck Tp. Teck Tp. Teck Tp.

- 58 -

PRINCIPAL OPERATORS IN THE CANADIAN AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINING INDUSTRY, 1939 (Continued)

Note - (x) Active but not producing.

Name

ONTARIO (Continued) -Kirkland Lake District (Concluded) Lake Shore Mines, Ltd. Maccassa Mines Ltd.

Morris Kirkland Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Sagamore Larder Gold Mining Syndicate Ltd. (x) 603 Central Bidg., 45 Richmond St. W.,

Sylvanite Gold Mines. Ltd. Tanhill-Larder Gold Mining Syndicate Ltd. (x)Teck-Hughes Gold Mines, Ltd. Toburn Gold Mines Ltd. Upper Canada Mines Ltd. Wright-Hargreaves Mines, Ltd.

Anoki Gold Mines Ltd. (x)

Barber-Larder Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Brubaker Syndicate Ltd. (x) Chesterville Larder Lake Gold Mining Co. Ltd. Room 405 .. 330 Bay St., Toronto Kerr-Addison Gold Mines, Ltd. Laguerre Gold Mines Ltd. Omega Gold Mines Ltd. Yama Gold Mines Ltd. (x)

Matachewan District Bloom Lake Consolidated Mines Ltd. (x) Hollinger Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd. Matachewan Consolidated Mines, Ltd. Ronda Gold Mines Ltd. Tyranite Mines Ltd.

Sudbury District Burscott Mining Syndicate Ltd. (x) Hollinger Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Jerome Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Lebel Oro Mines Ltd. Lesage Lake Mining Syndicate (x) Mining Corporation of Canada Ltd. (x) New Golden Rose Mines, Ltd. Seybert Temagami Mines Ltd. (x) Strathy Basin Mines Ltd. (x)

Tionaga Gold Mines Ltd.

Algoma District Agawa Porcupine Mines Ltd. Algoma Summit Gold Mines Ltd. Cline Lake Gold Mines Ltd. Deep Lake Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Dog Lake Syndicate (x)

Erie Canadian Mines Ltd. (x) Hiawatha Gold Mines Ltd. Kabi Gold Mining Syndicate (x) Kalibak Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Minto Gold Mines Ltd. Ronson Mines, Ltd.

Head Office Address

Location

Kirkland Lake.

Teck Tp.

Lebel Tp.

Teck Tp.

Teck Tp.

Larder Lake

Tannahill Tp.

Kirkland Lake

Gauthier Tp.

Kirkland Lake

Kirkland Lake 1001 Federal Bldg., 85 Richmond St. W., Toronto 156 Yonge St., Toronto Toronto Kirkland Lake c/o W. H. P. McLelland, 89 Elm Ave., Toronto Kirkland Lake 1809 Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto 1101 Federal Bldg., Toronto Fort Erie

1006 Concourse Bldg., 100 Adelaide St. W., Toronto 372 Bay St., Toronto 25 King St. W., Toronto 38 King St. W., Toronto 80 King St. W., Toronto 15 King St. W., Toronto Suite 1004 .. 80 Richmond St. W., Toronto Catherine Tp.

Northern Ontario Bldg., Toronto Timmins 25 King St. W., Toronto 1116 Federal Bldg., Toronto Gowganda

352 Howey Crescent, Sudbury Timmins Suite 602 .. 350 Bay St., Toronto c/o A. B. Mortimir, 320 Bay St., Toronto 29 Government Road, Kapuskasing Brampton 215 St. James St., Montreal Bank of Commerce Bldg., Fort Erie 712 Federal Bldg., Toronto

Tionaga

Suite 1002 .. 350 Bay St., Toronto Goudreau Lochalsh 1009 North Union St., Akron, Ohio, U.S.A. 405 Ottawa Electric Bldg., 56 Sparks St., Ottawa 603-4 Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto Lake Kabinakagami, Oba Kapuskasing 29 Government Road, Kapuskasing Wawa Royal Bank Bldg., Sault Ste. Marie

Larder Lake McGarry Tp. Hearst Tp. McGarry Tp. Larder Lake Larder Lake McVittie Tp.

Matachewan Tp. Powell Tp. Powell Tp. Shining Tree Dist. Tyrrell and Knight Tps.

(Prospecting) Newton Tp. Osway Tp. Sudbury Dist. Coppell Tp. Sudbury Dist. Afton Tp. Temagami Dist. Strathy, Reeves, and Penhorwood Tps. Horwood Tp.

> Algoma Dist. Goudreau Dist. Algoma Dist. Algoma Dist.

Lochalsh Tp. (Excloration) Lizar Tp. Lizar Tp. Lizar Tp. Michipicoten Dist. Michipicoten Dist.

PRINCIPAL OPERATORS IN THE CANADIAN AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINING INDUSTRY, 1939 (Continued)

Head Office Address

Note - (x) Active but not producing.

Name

ONTARIO (Continued) -

Thunder Bay District Bankfield Consolidated Mines Ltd. Birch Bay Gold Mines, Ltd. (x) Brennan & Kenty Bros. Prospecting Co. Ltd. (x)Elmos Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Geraldton Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Gorham Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Gwyn Beardmore Gold Mines (x) Hard Rock Gold Mines, Ltd. Hutchison Lake Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Jellicoe Mines (1939) Ltd. Leitch Gold Mines Ltd.

Little Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. Magnet Consolidated Mines (1936) Ltd. MacLeod-Cockshutt Gold Mines, Ltd.

New Otisse Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. (x) New Roy Gold Mines Ltd: (x) Northern Empire Mines Co. Ltd. Richgreen Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Roche Long Lac Gold Mines Ltd. (x) St. Anthony Gold Mines, Ltd.

Sand River Gold Mining Co. Ltd. Sturgeon River Gold Mines, Ltd.

Theresa Gold Mines Ltd. (x)

Tombill Gold Mines Ltd. Universal Exploration Co. (1937) Ltd. (x) Room 225 .. 200 Bay St., Toronto

Kenora and Rainy River District Bass Lake Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Elizabeth Gold Mining Co. Ltd. (x) Elora Gold Mines Ltd. Kenburn Gold Syndicate (x) E.mopo Mining & Milling Co. Ltd. Kenricia Gold Mines Ltd. Orelia Mines Ltd. (x)

Straw Lake Beach Gold Mines Ltd. Upper Seine Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Wendigo Gold Mines Ltd.

Blackburn, C. R. Patricia District Albany River Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Berens River Mines Ltd. Central Patricia Gold Mines Ltd. Cochenour Willans Gold Mines Ltd. Frontier Red Lake Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Gold Eagle Gold Mines Ltd. Hanalda Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Hasaga Gold Mines Ltd. Howey Gold Mines Ltd.

1006 Concourse Bldg., Toronto 603 Royal Bank Bldg., 248 King St. E., Toronto (Prospecting)

Room 1309 .. 44 Victoria St., Toronto Empire 200 Bay St., Toronto Room 1101 .. 330 Bay St., Toronto 21 King St. E., Toronto Geraldton 200 Bay St., Toronto 3100 Bank of Commerce Bldg., Toronto Beardmore

25 King St. W., Toronto Empire 357 Bay St., Toronto

203 Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto 200 Bay St., Toronto Empire 36 Toronto St., Toronto 80 Richmond St. W., Toronto 159 Bay St., Toronto

302 Bay St., Toronto Jellicoe

Kapuskasing

Empire

123 Durham St., Sudbury 702 Kent Bldg., 156 Yonge St., Toronto 605 Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto 250 Riverdale Ave., Toronto Kenora 25 King St. W., Toronto 427 Spadina Ave., Toronto

Room 710 .. 36 Toronto St., Toronto 702 Kent Bldg., Toronto 1306 Star Bldg., Toronto

217 Bay St., Toronto

930 Bank of Commerce Bldg., Toronto Favourable Lake Central Patricia 801 Dominion Bank Bldg., Toronto 244 Bay St., Toronto 802 Federal Bldg., Toronto Suite 930 .. 25 King St. W., Toronto Suite 930 .. 25 King St. W., Toronto Red Lake

Location

Errington Tp.

(Prospecting) Geraldton Geraldton Gorham Tp. Beardmore Ashmore Tp. Geraldton Geraldton Eva and Summers Tps. Little Long Lac Geraldton Little Long Lac Dist. Schreiber Dist. Osway Tp. Empire Beardmore (Exploration) Sturgeon River Dist. Beardmore Thunder Bay Dist. Thunder Bay Dist. Geraldton Thunder Bay Dist.

Atikokan Goldrock (Prospecting) Ewart Tp. Clearwater Bay Fort Francis Dist. Kenora Dist. Atikokan Lake of the Woods Kenora Dist.

Pickle Crow Favourable Lake Connell Tp. Red Lake Red Lake Dome Tp. Uchi Lake Red Lake Red Lake

PRINCIPAL OPERATORS IN THE CANADIAN AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINING INDUSTRY, 1939 (Continued)

Note - (x) Active but not producing.

Name

ONTARIO (Concluded) -Patricia District (Concluded) Jalda Gold Mines Ltd. (x) J. M. Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd. Jason Mines Ltd. (x) Lake Rowan Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Madsen Red Lake Gold Mines Ltd.

Mattson Patricia Mining Co. Ltd. (x) McKenzie Red Lake Gold Mines Ltd. McMarmac Red Lake Gold Mines Ltd. (x) McDonough Mining Syndicate Ltd. (x) Paulore Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Pickle Crow Gold Mines Ltd. Prospectors Airways Co. Ltd. (x) Red Crest Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Rouge d'Or Mines Ltd. Sachigo River Exploration Co. Ltd. Uchi Gold Mines Ltd. Walker Patricia Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Woco Gold Developments Ltd. (x)

Eastern Ontario District Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. Ltd. Pay Rock Gold Syndicate (x)

MANITOBA -Beresford Lake Mines Ltd.

Central Manitoba Mines Ltd. (x) Century Mining Corp. Ltd. (x) Dion, Leon God's Lake Gold Mines Ltd. Golden West Mines Ltd. (x) Gunnar Gold Mines Ltd. Gurney Gold Mines Ltd. Laguna Gold Mines Ltd. Laura Gold Mines (x)

San Antonio Gold Mines Ltd. Thompson, Roseman & Richards (x)

SASKATCHEVAN -

Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada, Limited Douglas Lake Mines Ltd. (x) Mari Lake Gold Mining Syndicate Ltd.

BRITISH COLUMBIA -Alpine Gold Ltd. (x) Amandy Mine Anderson, Carl A. Ashloo Gold Mines Ltd. B. R. X (1935) Consolidated Mines Ltd. (x) 616 Stock Exchange Bldg., Vancouver Bayonne Consolidated Mines Ltd. Blue Ice Mines Ltd. (x) Bralorne Mines Ltd. Bristol Mines Ltd. (x)

British Gold Mining Syndicate (x)

Head Office Address

Suite 930 .. 25 King St. W., Toronto Uchi Lake 1116 Federal Bldg., Toronto 67 Yonge St., Toronto 1178 Phillips Place, Montreal, P.Q. 67 Yonge St., Toronto

333 Main St., Winnipeg, Man. 402 Premier Trust Bldg., Toronto 402 Premier Trust Bldg., Toronto 67 Yonge St., Toronto Room 806 .. 357 Bay St., Toronto Pickle Crow 80 King St. W., Toronto New Liskeard 244 Bay St., Toronto 25 King St. W., Toronto 25 King St. W., Toronto 1608 Star Bldg., 80 King St. W., Toronto 80 Richmond St. W., Toronto

215 St. James St. W., Montreal, P.Q. 67 Yonge St., Toronto

1 Somerset Bldg., Winnipeg 274 Fort St., Winnipeg 266 Notre Dame St. W., Montreal, P.Q. Box 235, The Pas Box 255, The twinnipeg
395 Main St., Winnipeg
Box 246, Station "B", Montreal, P.Q.
80 King St. W., Toronto, Ont. 919 Grain Exchange Bldg., Winnipeg Suite 602 .. 350 Bay St., Toronto, Ont. 80 Lindsay Bldg., Winnipeg

237 Curry Bldg., Winnipeg Kenora, Ont.

Trail, B.C. 601 Avenue Block, Winnipeg, Man. Flin Flon

Box 1772, Spokane, Wash., U.S.A. Grand Forks R. R. 2, Grand Forks 602 W. Hastings St., Vancouver 508 Pacific Bldg., Vancouver 509 Bank of Nova Scotia Bldg., Vancouver 555 Burrard St., Vancouver 425 Howe St., Vancouver

7 Arcade Bldg., Victoria

Location

Patricia Dist. Casummit Lake Red Lake Baird and Heyson Tps. Birch Lake Patricia Dist. Dome Tp. (Prespecting) Red Lake Pickle Crow Various Todd Tp. Red Lake Sachigo River Earngey Tp. Pickle Lake Earngey Tp.

Belmont Tp. Barrie Tp.

> Beresford Lake Wadhope

Reed Lake God's Lake Dist. The Pas M.D. Beresford Lake The Pas M.D. Herb Lake Dist. Cranberry Portage Bissett Falcon Lake

Goldfields Douglas Lake Mari Lake

Nelson M.D. Greenwood M.D. Grand Forks Vancouver M.D. Brexton Nelson M.D. Hobson Creek Lillooet Dist. Bridge River Dist. Yale Dist.

PRINCIPAL OPERATORS IN THE CANADIAN AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINING INDUSTRY, 1939 (Continued)

Note - (x) Active but not producing.

Name

BRITISH COLUMBIA (Continued) -

Buccaneer Mines Ltd. (x)

Head Office Address

555 Burrard St., Vancouver Trail

321 Peyton Bldg., Spokane, Wash., U.S.A. Royal Bank Bldg., Vancouver 1132 Marine Bldg., Vancouver 1007 Royal Bank Bldg., Vancouver 1406 Royal Bank Bldg., Vancouver 815 W. Hastings St., Vancouver Knutsford via Kamloops Nelson

Trail

800 Hall Bldg., Vancouver Greenwood 604 Hastings St. W., Vancouver Paulson Box 533, Cranbrook 812 Standard Bank Bldg., Vancouver Box 248, Rossland 1996 Whyte Ave., Vancouver Westbridge 1604 Royal Bank Bldg., Vancouver 616 Stock Exchange Bldg., Vancouver Box 509, Rossland Greenwood Amir 601-8 Bank of Toronto Bldg., Victoria Box 320, Wallace, Idaho, U.S.A. 1132 Marine Bldg., Vancouver Boundary Falls Bridge St., Grand Forks Port Alberni 850 W. Hastings St., Vancouver Box 1187, Rossland Rossland Wells 800 Hall Bldg., Vancouver Hedley 1314 Broad St., Victoria W. Grand Forks Trail 916 Stock Exchange Bldg., Vancouver Medical Arts Bldg., Nelson Blewett 817 Vancouver Block, Vancouver Ymir Slocan City 616 Stock Exchange Bldg., Vancouver 4324 W. Eleventh Ave., Vancouver 102 Pacific Bldg., Vancouver

5552 Riverside Ave., Spokane, Wash., U.S.A. Westbridge Box 651, Penticton Box 629, Greenwood

Location

Vancouver Island Portland Canal M.D. Nelson M.D. (Examination) Hedley Wells Barkerville Dist. Clayoquot M.D. Kamloops M.D. Boulder Creek

Portland Canal Kamloops M.D. Greenwood Nelson M.D. Grand Forks M.D. Fort Steele M.D. Oliver Trail Creek M.D. Nanaimo M.D. Greenwood M.D. Nanaimo M.D. Sheep Creek Trail Creek M.D. Greenwood M.D. Hall Creek Greenwood M.D. Greenwood M.D. Alberni M.D. Similkameen M.D. Osoyoos M.D. Greenwood M.D. Grand Forks Vancouver Island Ainsworth M.D. Trail Creek M.D. Rossland Cariboo M.D. Lillooet M.D. Osoyoos M.D. Clayoquot M.D. Grand Forks M.D.

Sheep Creek Slocan Blewett Nelson M.D. Ymir Kootenay M.D. (Prospecting) New Westminster M.D. Portland Canal M.D. Ymir Greenwood M.D. Rossland Greenwood M.D.

Buena Vista Mining Co. Ltd. Canadian Belle Mining Co. Canadian Exploration, Ltd. (x) Canty Gold Mines (Hedley) Ltd. (x) Cariboo Gold Quartz Mining Co. Ltd. Cariboo Hudson Mine Central Zeballos Gold Mines Ltd. Clairdon Mines Ltd. Clubine Comstock Gold Mines Ltd. Consolidated Mining & Smelting Company of Canada, Limited (x) Consolidated Nicola Goldfields Ltd. (x) Cudworth, Walter James Daylight Gold Mines Ltd. Doner, Max H. Empire Mineral Groups (x) Fairview Amalgamated Gold Mines Ltd. Fors, Helge & Holm, W. C. and G. J. Fox, F. H. Ganston, R. (x) Gem Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Gold Belt Mining Co. Ltd. Gold Cup Mining Co. Ltd. Gold Drop Mine Lessees Gold King Leasors Greenwood Ore Concentrating Co. Ltd. (x) Box 629, Greenwood Havilah Gold Mines Ltd Havilah Gold Mines Ltd. Hecla Mining Co. Hedley Mascot Gold Mines Ltd. Hendry, E. and Sherydal, C. Herman, J. J. Hesquiat Mining Co. Ltd. (x) Highland Surprise Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Holm, W. C. and Fors, H. I. X. L. Lessors Ltd. Island Mountain Mines Ltd. Jagee Mining Co. Ltd. (x) Kelowna Exploration Co. Ltd. Kennedy Lake Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Klemens Bros. Kloman, Joe Kootenay Belle Gold Mines Ltd. L. H. Syndicate Livingstone Mining Co. Inc. Lone Silver Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Lundstrom, John Lundstrom, Charlie and Larsen, George Lynch, H. Grattan (x) Macey, F. C. & R. H. Mackay Gold Mines Ltd. (x)

Maple Leaf Gold Mining Co. Inc. (x) Maybe Mine Mayflower Syndicate (x) McArthur, W. E. Sr. and W. E. Jr.

- 63 -

DIRECTORY

PRINCIPAL OPERATORS IN THE CANADIAN AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINING INDUSTRY, 1939 (Continued)

Note - (x) Active but not producing.

Name

Head Office Address

Location

McDames Lake

Clayoquot M.D.

BRITISH COLUMBIA (Concluded) -McDames Lake Mining Co. Inc. Mount Zeballos Gold Mines Ltd. Menhinick, Cory Monashee Development Co. Ltd. Mowat & Kerr Musketeer Mines Ltd. (x) Nancose Bay Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Nicholson Creek Mining Corp. (x) Noble Five Mines, Ltd. O. K. Leasing Co. Omineca Gold Quartz Mines Ltd. (x) Oscarson, Roger 0. Osoyoos Mines of Canada Ltd. Pearson, John, et al. Peterson, Joseph L. (x) Pioneer Gold Mines of B. C. Ltd. Polaris-Taku Mining Co. Ltd. Porcher Island Mines Ltd. Powelson & Smith (x) Premier Gold Mining Co. Ltd. Privateer Mine Ltd. Proserpine Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Relief Arlington Mines Ltd. Santiago Mines Ltd. (x) Reno Gold Mines Ltd. Sheep Creek Gold Mines Ltd. Sherdahl, C. and O. Silbak Premier Mines Ltd. Simpson Mine (x) Snowshoe Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Spud Valley Gold Mines Ltd. Steward, R. F. C. Stewart Canak Gold Mines Ltd. Timmins, N. A. Ltd. (x) Twilight Extension United Exploration Co. Ltd. (x) United Prospectors Ltd. Venango Gold Mines Ltd. Venus-Juno Mine Vidette Gold Mines Ltd. Waneta Gold Mines, Ltd. (x) West Zeballos Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Whistler Gold Mines Syndicate (x)

Whitehead, George White Star Mine Ltd. Windpass Gold Mining Co. Ltd. Winslow Syndicate Wukelick, J. P. Yankee Boy Mine Ymir Commodore Mines Co. (x) Ymir Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd. Ymir Yankee Girl Gold Mines Ltd. Zeballos Oh Boy Gold Mines Ltd. Zeballos Properties Ltd. (x)

1520 .. 13th Ave., Seattle, Wash., U.S.A. 514 Royal Bank Bldg., Vancouver Camborne 602 W. Hastings St., Vancouver 2083 Byron St., Victoria 607 Rogers Bldg., Vancouver R. R. 1, Wellington 800 Insurance Bldg., Seattle, Wash., U.S.A. 490 Baker St., Nelson Box 522, Rossland 785 Dunsmuir St., Vancouver Erie Bank of Toronto Bldg., Calgary, Alta. Oliver 507 Vancouver Block, Vancouver 605 Rogers Bldg., Vancouver 807 Lonsdale Bldg., Duluth, Minn., U.S.A. Porcher Island via Prince Rupert Box 533, Cranbrook Premier 608 Bank of Toronto Bldg., Victoria 544 Howe St., Vancouver 626 West Pender St., Vancouver 216 Yorkshire Bldg., Vancouver 113 Vancouver Block, Vancouver 616 Stock Exchange Bldg., Vancouver

Westbridge Royal Trust Bldg., Vancouver

Box 320, Wallace, Idaho, U.S.A. 785 Dunsmuir St., Vancouver 703 Royal Trust Bldg., Vancouver Penticton Stewart

1010 Canada Cement Eldg., Montreal, P.Q.
415 Hall St., Nelson
425 Howe St., Vancouver
601-5 Bank of Toronto Bldg., Victoria
Box 296, Nelson
406 First St., Nelson
404 Pacific Eldg., Vancouver
Box 149, Nelson
736 Granville St., Vancouver
402 Rogers Bldg., Vancouver

Moyie 811-14 Rogers Bldg., Vancouver 608 Pacific Bldg., Vancouver c/o A. F. Cummings, Penticton Box 682, Penticton Grand Forks 1112 Paulsen Bldg., Spokane, Wash., U.S.A. 701 Royal Trust Bldg., Vancouver 208 Yorkshire Bldg., Vancouver 604 Central Bldg., Victoria c/o J. C. Ralston, 507 Stock Exchange Bldg., Vancouver

Lardeau M.D. Oliver M.D. Alberni M.D. Nancose Bay Omineca M.D. Nelson M. D. Trail Creek M.D. Omineca M.D. Nelson M.D. Osoyoos M.D. Oliver M.D. Zeballos M.D. Lillooet M.D. Atlin M.D. Porcher Island Fort Steele M.D. Premier Clayoquot M.D. Cariboo M.D. Nelson M.D. Nelson M.D. Jervis Inlet Sheep Creek and Nanaimo Greenwood M.D. Portland Canal M.D. Similkameen M.D. Quesnel M.D. Clayoquot M.D. Osoyoos M.D. Portland Canal M.D. Tatla Lake Nelson M.D. Lillooet M.D. Alberni M.D. Nelson M.D. Nelson M.D. Clinton M.D. Nelson M.D. Zeballos New Westminster M.D. Fort Steele M.D. Clayoquot M.D. Kamloops M.D. Trout Lake Osoyoos M.D. Greenwood M.D. Nelson M. D. Ymir Nelson M.D. Nootka Sound

Clayoquot M. D.

PRINCIPAL OPERATORS IN THE CANADIAN AURIFEROUS QUARTZ MINING INDUSTRY, 1939 (Concluded)

Note - (x) Active but not producing.

Name	Head Office Address	Location
<u>YUKON</u> - Richards, T. C.	Whitehorse	Mt. Free Cold
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES - Bar Bet Mining Development Co. Ltd. (x) Camlaren Mines Ltd. (x) Consolidated Mining & Smelting Company	Yellowknife Suite 602 350 Bay St., Toronto, Ont.	(Prospecting) Gordon Lake Dist.
of Canada, Ltd. Galloway Gordon Lake Mines Ltd. (x) Giant Yellowknife Gold Mines Ltd. Mining Corporation of Canada Ltd. (x)	Trail, B.C. 36 Toronto St., Toronto, Ont. 26 Adelaide St. W., Toronto, Ont. Brampton, Ont.	Yellowknife Dist. Gordon Lake Dist. Yellowknife Dist. Gordon Lake Dist.
Negus Mines Ltd. Ptarmigan Mines Ltd. (x)	410 Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto, Ont. c/o Consolidated Mining & Smelting Company, Trail, B.C.	Yellowknife Dist.
Territories Exploration Co. Ltd. (x) Thompson-Lundmark Gold Mines Ltd. (x) Tundra Yellowknife Mining Syndicate Ltd.(x) Zodiac Mining Ltd.	Suite 602 350 Bay St., Toronto, Ont. Yellowknife 605 Central Bldg., Toronto, Ont. Yellowknife	(Prospecting) Thompson Lake Yellowknife Dist. Yellowknife Dist.

Note - In addition to the operators listed, there were numerous active properties (assessment work, etc.) for which official returns were not received.

OPERATORS IN CANADIAN COPPER-GOLD-SILVER MINING INDUSTRY, 1939

QUEBEC -

Aldermac Copper Corporation Ltd. Brownlee Mines (Quebec) Ltd. (x) Consolidated Copper and Sulphur Co. Consolidated Mining & Smelting Company of Canada Ltd. (x)

Continental Copper Mines Ltd. (x) Fabreor Ltee (I) Lake Dufault Mines, Ltd. (x) Metz-Rouyn Gold Mining Syndicate Ltd. (x) Newbec Mines, Ltd. (x) New Ribago Mines Ltd. (x)

Noranda Mines Ltd. Normetal Mining Corporation Ltd. Reed Realties Ltd. (x)

Rhyolite-Rouyn Mines Ltd. (x) Touton Mining & Exploration Co. (x) Waite Amulet Mines Ltd.

MANITOBA -

Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Company Ltd. Sherritt Gordon Mines Ltd.

941 Dominion Square Bldg., Montreal 200 Bay St., Toronto, Ont. Eustis

215 St. James St. W., Montreal

Room 502 .. 11 King St. W., Toronto, Ont. 4125 St. Denis St., Montreal Duparquet Hull 603 Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto, Ont. Room 502... 11 King St. W., Toronto, Ont.

1660 Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto, Ont. Suite 602 .. 350 Bay St., Toronto, Ont. c/o H. A. Peverley, 4808 Grosvenor Ave., Montreal 1 Toronto St., Toronto, Ont. 500 Place d'Armes, Montreal 1600 Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto, Ont.

> Flin Flon Sherridon

SASKATCHEWAN -

Hudson Bay Mining & Smelting Company Ltd. 500 Royal Bank Bldg., Winnipeg. Man.

500 Royal Bank Bldg., Winnipeg

25 King St. W., Toronto, Ont.

Beauchastel Tp. Rouvn To. Eustis

Pershing. Lamotte, Dufresnoy and Montbray Tps. Dufresnoy Tp. Fabre Tp. Dufresnoy Tp. Rouyn Tp. Dufresnoy Tp. Boischatel and Rouyn Tps. Rouyn Tp. Desmeloizes Tp.

Leeds Duprat Tp. Fabre Tp. Dufresnoy and Duprat Tps.

Flin Flon 4

OPERATORS IN CANADIAN COPPER-GOLD-SILVER MINING INDUSTRY, 1939 (Concluded)

Note - (x) Active but not producing.

Name

Head Office Address

Location

BRITISH COLUMBIA -Britannia Mining & Smelting Company Ltd. Britannia Beach Britannia Beach Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company Rossland and Trail of Canada Ltd. (x) Fort Steele M.D. Granby Consolidated Mining, Smelting and Similkameen M.D. Power Company Ltd. 1605 Royal Bank Bldg., Vancouver Greenwood M.D. Box 629, Greenwood McArthur, W. E. McKelvie Bros. Kamloops Kamloops M.D. Greenwood M.D. Peterson, F. O. Westbridge Sheep Creek Gold Mines Ltd. (x) 616 Stock Exchange Bldg., Vancouver Nelson M.D. Surf Inlet 744 W. Hastings St., Vancouver Surf Inlet Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd. Trail Creek M.D. Velvet Leasing Syndicate Rossland

4 This property is divided by Manitoba-Saskatchewan boundary.

(a) In addition to the companies listed, there were numerous operators working under lease on other mines in the Rossland district (salvage operations).

1st Session, 19th Parliament, 4 George VI, 1940.

THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA.

BILL 104.

The Excess Profits Tax Act. 1940.

TIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the H Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:-

SHORT TITLE.

Short tille.

1. This Act may be cited as The Excess Profits Tax Act. 1940.

INTERPRETATION.

efinitions.	2. (1) In this Act and in any regulations made under this
	Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the expression,-
Board of efereos''.	 (a) "Board of Referees" means the Board appointed under and by virtue of section thirteen of this Act;
mpital."	(b) "capital" means capital as computed in accordance with the First Schedule to this Act;
ofits."	(c) "excess profits" means that portion of the profits of the taxpayer in excess of the standard profits;
fiscal riod.''	(d) "fiscal period" means the period for which the ac- counts of the business of the taxpayer have been or are ordinarily made up and accepted for purposes of
5 07	

assessment under the Income War Tax Act, and in the absence of such an established practice the fiscal period shall be that which the taxpayer adopts: Provided, however,-20

- (i) that such fiscal period shall not in any case exceed a period of twelve months; and
- (ii) that if a taxpaver purports to change his or its usual and accepted fiscal period the Minister may in his discretion disallow such change if he is satis-25 fied that the said taxpayer is thereby avoiding or minimizing taxation under this Act:
- (e) "person" includes any body corporate and politic and any partnership, association or other body, and the heirs, executors, administrators and curators or 30

other legal representatives of such person, according to the law of that part of Canada to which the context extends:

(f) "profits" in the case of a corporation or joint stock company for any taxation period means the 5 amount of net taxable income of the said corporation or joint stock company as determined under the provisions of the Income War Tax Act in respect of the same taxation period:

"profits," in

corporations.

"profite," in case of other

tarpayers.

"standard

"standard profita."

period.'

5

10

15

case of

(g) "profits" in the case of a taxpaver other than a 10 corporation or joint stock company, for any taxation period, means the income of the said taxpayer derived from carrying on one or more businesses, as defined by section three of the Income War Tax Act. and before any deductions are made therefrom under any other 15 provisions of the said Income War Tax Act;

- (h) "standard period" means the period comprising the calendar years one thousand nine hundred and thirtysix to one thousand nine hundred and thirty-nine. both inclusive, or the fiscal periods of the taxpayer 20 ending in such calendar years or those of such years or fiscal periods since January first, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-six, during which the taxpayer was carrying on business:
- (i) "standard profits" means the average yearly profits 25 derived by a taxpayer in the standard period from carrying on the same general class of business as the business producing the profits in the year of taxation. or the standard profits as determined in accordance with section five of this Act: Provided, however, that losses 30 incurred by the taxpayer during the standard period shall not be deducted from the profits in the standard period but the years or fiscal periods when such losses were incurred shall nevertheless be counted in determining the average yearly profits during the said 35 standard period.

Application of Income War Tax Act. (2) Unless it is otherwise provided or the context otherwise requires expressions contained in this Act shall have the same meaning as in the Income War Tax Act. and definitions contained in the said Income War Tax Act shall 40 apply in this Act.

CHARGING PROVISIONS.

3. In addition to any other tax or duty payable under Persons any other Act, there shall be assessed, levied and paid upon liable to tax. the annual profits or upon the annual excess profits, as the case may be, of every person residing or ordinarily resident 45 in Canada, or who is carrying on business in Canada, a tax as provided for in the First Part of the Second Schedule to this Act, or a tax as provided for in the Second Part of the said Schedule, whichever tax is the greater.

E 6.1 R

pi

p

R.S., c. 97.

"person."

STANDARD PROFITS.

3

Adjustments to standard profits. **4.** (1) The Minister may in his discretion make the following adjustments in the standard profits of a taxpayer:

- (a) adjust the standard profits to the basis of a fiscal period or fraction thereof comparable in length with the fiscal period or fraction thereof of the year of taxation:
- (b) adjust the standard profits, by reference to any increase or decrease in capital contributed or withdrawn, to such a basis that the capital employed during the standard period is comparable with the 10 capital employed during the taxation period;
- (c) adjust the standard profits of taxpayers engaged in the operation of gold mines or oil wells having regard to any substantial increase or decrease in volume of production in the year of taxation as compared with 15 the average volume of production during the standard period:
- (d) adjust the standard profits by reference to any increase or decrease in depreciation allowances or other charges to such a basis that the said charges during 20 the standard period are comparable with similar charges during the taxation period.

Ascertain-

standard

profits by Board of

Referees.

(2) On the application of a taxpayer who acquired his business as a going concern after January first, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight, if the Minister is satisfied 25 that the business carried on by the taxpayer is not substantially different from the business of his or its predecessor, he may direct that the standard profits of the said predecessor may be taken into account in ascertaining the standard profits of the said taxpayer. 30

5. (1) If on the application of a taxpayer the Minister is satisfied,—

- (a) that there were no profits in the standard period because the taxpayer was carrying on business at a loss or that the profits of the standard period were so 35 low that it would not be just to ascertain the standard profits of the taxpayer by reference to such profits because either the business is of a class which during the standard period was depressed or because the business of the taxpayer was for some reason peculiar 40 to itself abnormally depressed during the standard period when compared with other businesses of the same class, or
- (b) that there were no profits in the standard period because the taxpayer was not carrying on business 45 during such period, or that the profits of the standard period were so low that it would not be just to ascertain the standard profits of the taxpayer by reference to such profits because the business of the taxpayer was not in operation prior to January first, one thousand 50 nine hundred and thirty-eight.

he may direct that the standard profits shall be ascertained

by the Board of Referees as if the profits of the standard period were of such greater amount or such amount as they think just; provided that the decision of the Board shall not be operative until approved by the Minister, whereupon the said decision shall be final and conclusive.

whereupon the said decision shall be final and conclusive. 5 (2) The standard profits ascertained by the Board, as provided in subsection one, in the case of taxpayers mentioned in paragraph (a) thereof, shall not exceed an amount equal to interest at such rate as the Board shall determine, not being less than five, nor more than ten per centum per 10 annum, on the amount of capital of the taxpayer computed by the Board in its sole discretion in accordance with the First Schedule to this Act.

(3) The standard profits ascertained by the Board as provided in subsection one, in the case of taxpayers men-15 tioned in paragraph (b) thereof, shall be ascertained by the Board in its sole discretion at an amount which represents a rate of return on the capital employed by the taxpayer equal to the average rate of return during the standard period of taxpayers in similar circumstances engaged in 20 the same or an analogous class of business:

Proviso. Gold mines, oil wells.

Proviso.

Limitation

in case of a

Limitation in case of a

new business.

depressed

business.

Provided however, that in the case of taxpayers engaged in the operation of gold mines or oil wells which have come into production after January first, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight, the amount of standard 25 profits shall be ascertained on the basis of a presumed volume of production during the standard period equal to the volume of production of the taxpayer in the taxation year and a presumed selling price for the product during the standard period equal to the average selling price of 30 the said product during the standard period.

DEDUCTIONS FROM PROFITS.

Proportion of income tax.

Reserve

inventory

losses.

against future

(a) such proportion of the income tax payable under the Income War Tax Act (or payable under the said Act prior to the application of sections, seven, eight, eighty-nine or ninety thereof) for the same taxation period as the excess profits taxable under the said 40 Second Part of the Second Schedule to this Act bears to the total profits of the taxpayer;

(b) such reasonable provision as a reserve against future depreciation in inventory values as the Minister, in his discretion may allow having regard to a basic quantity 45 of stock in trade necessary for the business as indicated by the quantity on hand at the end of the fiscal period of the taxpayer ending in one thousand nine hundred Proviso.

Proviso.

Taxpayers other than corporations.

Depreciation and depletion. Interest. Donations. Amount in lieu of salary.

Reserve against future inventory losses.

Proviso.

Proviso.

and thirty-nine: Provided that no such deduction shall be allowed which provides against a decline in inventory values below the inventory prices of goods on hand at the end of the fiscal period of the taxpayer ending in one thousand nine hundred and thirty-nine: And provided 5 further that any reduction in such reserve shall be added to the profits of the year of reduction for purposes of taxation under this Act.

(2) A taxpayer other than a corporation or joint stock company shall be entitled to deduct from the profits as 10 defined in this Act, the following:-

(a) the amounts allowed as deductions in paragraphs (a), (b), (j) and (n) of subsection one of section five of the Income War Tax Act:

(b) such reasonable amount as the Minister in his dis-15 cretion may allow in lieu of salary to proprietors working full time in the actual management or conduct of the business, not to exceed five thousand dollars per annum for each proprietor and for all his businesses: Provided that if such an allowance is 20 made, similar deductions shall be made in determining the standard profits of the taxpayer;

(c) if taxable under the Second Part of the Second Schedule of this Act, such reasonable provision as a reserve against future depreciation in inventory values 25 as the Minister, in his discretion may allow having regard to a basic quantity of stock in trade necessary for the business as indicated by the quantity on hand at the end of the fiscal period of the taxpayer ending in the year one thousand nine hundred and thirty-nine: Provided 30 that no such deduction shall be allowed which provides against a decline in inventory values below the inventory prices of goods on hand at the end of the fiscal period of the taxpayer ending in the year one thousand nine hundred and thirty-nine: And provided further 35 that any reduction in such reserve shall be added to the profits of the year of reduction for purposes of taxation under this Act.

EXEMPTIONS.

Profits not liable to tax. Taxpavers. esempt under

Income War

Professional

activities.

Proviso.

Taz Act.

7. The following profits shall not be liable to taxation under this Act:--40 (a) the profits of taxpayers referred to in paragraphs

- (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (k), (m), (p) and (q) ofsection four of the Income War Tax Act;
- (b) the profits of a profession carried on by an individual or by individuals in partnership if the profits of the 45 profession are dependent wholly or mainly upon his or their personal qualifications and if in the opinion of the Minister little or no capital is employed: Provided that this exemption shall not extend to the

profits of a commission agent or person whose business consists wholly or mainly in the making of contracts on behalf of others or the giving to other persons of advice of a commercial nature in connection with the making of contracts unless the Minister is satisfied 5 that such agent is virtually in the position of an employee of one employer in which case this exemption shall apply; (c) the profits of taxpavers who in the taxation year do

Small businesses with profits less than \$5,000.

Personal

corporations.

not earn profits in excess of five thousand dollars 10 before providing for any payments to proprietors, part owners or shareholders by way of salary, interest or otherwise:

(d) the profits of a corporation or joint stock company which is in the taxation year a personal corporation 15 within the meaning of paragraph (i) of section two of the Income War Tax Act. provided that the income of such corporation is derived solely from the holding of investments:

Non-Resident Owned Investment Corporations.

(e) the profits of a corporation or joint stock company 20 which is a Non-Resident Owned Investment Corporation within the meaning of paragraph (p) of section two of the Income War Tax Act and which elects to be assessed as such under the said Act.

DEDUCTIONS NOT ALLOWED.

Deductions pot allowed.

Excess

8. In computing the amount of profits to be assessed, 25 subsections one and two of section six of the Income War Tax Act shall, mutatis mutandis, apply as if enacted in this Act and no deduction shall be allowed in respect of the following:

Profits tar.

(a) the tax payable under this Act in respect of any 30 taxation period:

(b) any expense which the Minister in his discretion may determine to be in excess of what is reasonable and normal for the business carried on by the taxpaver. or which was incurred in respect of any transaction or 35 operation which in his opinion has unduly or artificially reduced the amount of profits.

DEDUCTIONS FROM TAXES ALLOWED.

9. (1) A taxpaver shall be entitled to deduct from the tax that would otherwise be payable by him under this Act the amount paid to Great Britain or any of its self-governing 40 dominions or dependencies for excess profits tax in respect of the profits of the taxpayer derived from sources therein, and the amount paid to any foreign country for excess profits tax in respect of the profits of the taxpayer derived from sources therein if such foreign country in imposing 45 such tax allows a similar credit to persons in receipt of profits derived from sources within Canada.

Unreasonable and abnormal expenditures.

Deductions from tax of excess profits taxes paid to Great Britain, dominions. dependencies and foreign countries allowing similar deduction.

Limitation.

(2) Such deduction shall not exceed the same proportion of the tax otherwise payable under this Act as that which the taxpaver's net profits from sources within such country bears to his or its entire net profits from all sources.

Evidence of payment.

(3) Any such deduction shall be allowed only if the tax- 5 payer furnishes evidence satisfactory to the Minister showing the amount of tax paid and the particulars of income derived from sources within Great Britain or any selfgoverning dominion or dependency thereof or foreign country mentioned in subsection one of this section. 10

RETURNS.

Returns.

10. Every person liable to taxation hereunder shall deliver to the Minister in such form as the Minister may prescribe, a statement of his total profits and the same shall be filed in such manner, at such time, and in such place as is provided in the Income War Tax Act for the filing of 15 income tax returns and all the provisions of the said Act applicable to the filing of income tax returns including penal provisions shall, mutatis mutandis, apply as if enacted in this Act: Provided that where a taxpayer has elected under subsection three of section thirty-five of the Income 20 War Tax Act to file a consolidated return for the taxation year such election shall apply to the returns required under this Act.

PAYMENT OF TAX.

11. Any person liable to pay any tax hereunder shall Payment of estimate the amount of tax pavable and shall send with 25 the return of profits not less than one-third of the aggregate amount of such tax and may pay the balance within four months thereafter, together with interest at the rate of five per centum per annum upon such balance from the last day prescribed for the making of such return until the time 30 payment is made, and all the provisions of the Income War Tax Act relating to payment at other times than those herein specified shall, mutatis mutandis, apply as if enacted in this Act.

ASSESSMENT.

12. After examination of the taxpayer's return the 35 Assessment. Minister shall send a notice of assessment to the taxpayer verifying or altering the amount of the tax as estimated by him in his return and any additional tax found due shall be paid in the same manner, at the same time and subject to the same interest and penal provisions as if the addi- 40 tional tax were found due under the provisions of the Income War Tax Act.

BOARD OF REFEREES.

13. The Minister may appoint a Board of Referees to advise and aid him in exercising the powers conferred upon him under this Act. and such Board shall exercise the powers conferred on the Board by this Act and such other powers and duties as are assigned to it by the Governor in 5 Council.

INCOME TAX PROVISIONS TO APPLY.

14. Without limiting any of the provisions contained in this Act, sections forty to eighty-seven, both inclusive, of the Income War Tax Act. excepting section seventy six A thereof, shall, mutatis mutandis, apply to matters arising 10 under the provisions of this Act to the same extent and as fully and effectively as they apply under the provisions of the Income War Tax Act.

Discretion given Board.

Sections 40 to 87 of Income War

Tax Act.

excepting S.76A, to

mulandis.

BDDIV mutatis

Board of Referees.

> 15. Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Act. the Treasury Board may in its discretion determine that 15 any transaction has artificially reduced or would artificially reduce taxation hereunder and has no reasonable business purpose other than that of avoiding or minimizing taxation hereunder and that no deduction shall be allowed with respect to any expense or disbursement resulting there-20 from, and the Treasury Board may determine the extent to which taxation hereunder has been avoided, minimized or prejudiced thereby, and there shall be assessed, levied and paid by any taxpaver such tax as the Treasury Board may direct, and such tax shall be payable as in this Act provided. 25

Coming into force

16. The provisions of this Act shall apply to the profits of the year one thousand nine hundred and forty and fiscal periods ending in the year one thousand nine hundred and forty and the profits of all subsequent years and fiscal periods, provided, however, that if any such fiscal period 30 ends prior to December thirty-first, one thousand nine hundred and forty, only that proportion of the profits shall be subject to tax which the number of days of such fiscal period in the calendar year one thousand nine hundred and forty bears to the total number of days of such fiscal period. 35

REPEAL.

17. The Excess Profits Tax Act, chapter four of the Repeal of cap. 4 of statutes of 1939 (second session), is repealed and, notwithstatutes of 1939 (Second standing anything contained in the Interpretation Act, such Session). repeal shall operate as from the thirteenth day of Septem-R.S., c. 1. ber, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-nine.

Proviso.

tax.

40

FIRST SCHEDULE

Capital employed at beginning of period.

1. For the purposes of this Act. capital employed in any year or fiscal period means the capital at the beginning of the said period computed in the manner hereinafter specified.

Capital includes.

Cost of assets.

2. Capital shall be taken to be the following, subject to the deductions hereinafter provided:

(a) so far as it consists of assets acquired by purchase on or after the commencement of the business, the price at which those assets were acquired and where the price of any asset has been satisfied otherwise than in cash, the then value of the consideration actually given for the asset shall be treated as the price at which the said asset was acquired;

Accounts receivable Less reserve for had debts.

Value of p.topp.e acquired otherwise than by purchase. Amount of

money and bank deposits. Deductions

from capital.

Amounts of any governmental subsidy.

Depreciation 811 depletion.

Debts and borrowed money

Investments producing tax-exempt income

(b) so far as it consists of assets being debts due to the person carrying on the business, the full amount of those debts subject to any deduction which has been allowed under the Income War Tax Act in respect thereof on account of bad debts:

(c) so far as it consists of any other assets which have been acquired otherwise than by purchase as aforesaid. the value of the assets when they became assets of the business:

(d) the amount of money or bank deposits which are actually used by the taxpayer in the business.

3. Capital as hereinbefore defined shall be subject to the following deductions:

(a) a deduction of any sum contributed directly or indirectly by the Dominion of Canada or by any Province of Canada towards the acquisition by the taxpayer of any asset included in section two hereof;

(b) a deduction of the total of the amounts which have been taken as a deduction from profits under the Income War Tax Act for depreciation and the total depletion reserve reflected on the books of the taxpaver;

(c) a deduction of any borrowed money and debts of the taxpaver other than dividends declared but unpaid at the commencement of the taxation period, except the amount of indebtedness represented by income bonds or income debentures, the interest on which is not allowed as a deduction under paragraph (k) of subsection one of section six of the Income War Tax Act:

(d) a deduction of any investments the income from which is exempt or would be exempt from tax hereunder;

Unproductive assets not required for business.

ments or other assets which are unproductive and are not required for the purposes of the business, or which were not acquired for the purposes of the business.

Adjustments to capital at beginning of period by reason of additions or reductions during period.

4. Capital as hereinbefore defined shall be increased or decreased by a portion of any bona fide additions to or reductions of the assets of the business made during the taxation period other than additions or reductions resulting from profits or losses of the said period, such increase or decrease to be made pro rata for the time such additions were employed in or decreases withdrawn from the business, provided however, that dividends paid during such period shall constitute a deduction from the capital employed at the commencement of the said period to the extent of one-half the total amount of dividends paid during the said period.

Revision of capital to disregard values resulting from transactions found to be artificial by Treasury Board

5. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the computation of capital as hereinbefore set out may be revised to disregard the whole or any portion of capital values resulting from a transaction determined to be artificial under and by virtue of section fifteen of this Act.

SECOND SCHEDULE

FIRST PART-

Rate of tax on profits.

Rate of tax

OB excess

profits.

Twelve per centum of the profits of taxpayers before deduction therefrom of any tax paid thereon under the Income War Tax Act.

SECOND PART-

Seventy-five per centum of the excess profits.

Under this Bill a tax of seventy-five per centum is levied upon the annual excess profits derived from carrying on business in Canada. As an alternative, a minimum tax of twelve per centum is levied upon the total annual profits. The larger of the two taxes is to be paid.

Excess profits are the difference between the profits of the taxation year and the profits of the standard period being the four years 1936, 1937, 1938 and 1939, or fiscal periods ending therein.

Provision is made for adjustment of the standard profits by the Minister to have regard to changes in the length of fiscal periods, to have regard to increases or decreases in the capital employed in the business, or in the case of gold mines and oil wells, to have regard to increases or decreases in the volume of production.

Provision is also made for the ascertainment of standard profits by a Board of Referees in cases of new businesses or businesses depressed during the standard period.

Exemption is given to professional activities, small businesses with profits less than \$5,000.00 before salary or other payments to proprietors, personal corporations, Non-Resident-Owned Investment Corporations and various institutions not taxable under the *Income War Tax Act*.

The determination of profits for this Act is upon the same principles as under the Income War Tax Act, but certain deductions are allowed under this Act which are not allowed under the *Income War Tax Act*. For instance, in the case of corporations a special deduction is allowed for that portion of the income tax which is payable upon the excess profits, and a special deduction is allowed for such reasonable provision as the Minister may allow as a reserve against future depreciation in inventory values. In the case of taxpayers other than corporations the excess profits tax is first imposed upon the profits and then the excess profits tax is to be allowed as a deduction for purposes of assessing the income tax. Consequently the deductions allowed to such taxpayers under the Excess Profits Tax Act include the ordinary business expenses such as depreciation, depletion, expenses laid out to earn income as well as a special deduction in lieu of salary paid to proprietors, not to exceed \$5,000.00 per proprietor working full time, and, the aforementioned reserve against future depreciation in inventory values.

The Bill is drafted to apply to all profits earned or deemed to have been earned since January 1, 1940, and in the case of fiscal periods not coinciding with the calendar year the profits shall be apportioned.

